



Yealink Ultra-elegant Gigabit IP Phone SIP-T48G User Guide

Version 81.70 Mar. 2017

Copyright

Copyright © 2017 YEALINK(XIAMEN) NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD

Copyright © 2017 Yealink(Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Yealink(Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. Under the law, reproducing includes translating into another language or format.

When this publication is made available on media, Yealink(Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. gives its consent to downloading and printing copies of the content provided in this file only for private use but not for redistribution. No parts of this publication may be subject to alteration, modification or commercial use. Yealink(Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. will not be liable for any damages arising from use of an illegally modified or altered publication.

Warranty

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS GUIDE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS GUIDE ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE AND PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF PRODUCTS.

YEALINK(XIAMEN) NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS GUIDE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Yealink(Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. shall not be liable for errors contained herein nor for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this guide.

Declaration of Conformity

Hereby, Yealink(Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. declares that this phone is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of the CE, FCC. You can find the CE and FCC information from the label on the back of the IP phone.

Statements of compliance can be obtained by contacting support@yealink.com.

CE Mark Warning

This device is marked with the CE mark in compliance with EC Directives 2014/35/EU and 2014/30/EU.

Part 15 FCC Rules

Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference, and

2. this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Industry Canada (IC)

This Class [B] digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003 and ICCS-03 Part V Rules

Class B Digital Device or Peripheral

Note: This device is tested and complies with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- 1. Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- 2. Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- 3. Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- 4. Consult the dealer or an experience radio/TV technician for help.

WEEE Warning



To avoid the potential effects on the environment and human health as a result of the presence of hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment, end users of electrical and electronic equipment should understand the meaning of the crossed-out wheeled bin symbol. Do not dispose of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste and have to collect such WEEE separately.

Customer Feedback

We are striving to improve our documentation quality and we appreciate your feedback. Email your opinions and comments to DocsFeedback@yealink.com.

GNU GPL INFORMATION

Yealink SIP-T48G IP phone firmware contains third-party software under the GNU General Public License (GPL). Yealink uses software under the specific terms of the GPL. Please refer to the GPL for the exact terms and conditions of the license.

The original GPL license, source code of components licensed under GPL and used in Yealink products can be downloaded online:

http://www.yealink.com/GPLOpenSource.aspx?BaseInfoCateId=293&NewsCateId=293&CateId=293.

About This Guide

Thank you for choosing the SIP-T48G IP phone, an ultra-elegant Gigabit IP phone which is exquisitely designed to provide business telephony features, such as Call Hold, Call Transfer, Busy Lamp Field, Call Recording, Multicast Paging and Conference over an IP network. It also features an enhanced user experience and newly developed industrial designs, with a large touch screen for easy and efficient use.

This guide provides everything you need to quickly use your new phone. First, verify with your system administrator that the IP network is ready for phone configuration. Also be sure to read the Packaging Contents and Regulatory Notices sections in this guide before you set up and use the SIP-T48G IP phone.

Note

Network Directory and Network Call Log features are hidden for IP phones in neutral firmware, which are designed for the BroadWorks environment. Please contact your system administrator for more information.

In This Guide

Topics provided in this guide include:

- Chapter 1 Overview
- Chapter 2 Getting Started
- Chapter 3 Customizing Your Phone
- Chapter 4 Basic Call Features
- Chapter 5 Advanced Phone Features

Summary of Changes

This section describes the changes to this guide for each release and guide version.

Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.70

- Entering Data and Editing Fields on page 38
- Configuring an Access URL on page 90
- DSS Keys on page 107
- Auto Answer on page 138

- Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 146
- Call Forward on page 151
- Call Park/Retrieve on page 167
- Picking up an Incoming Call of the Monitored User on page 187
- Receiving RTP Stream on page 210

BLF Ring Type is moved to Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup on page 182.

Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.20

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Wallpaper on page 43
- Screen Saver on page 47

Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.10

The following sections are new:

- Network Connection on page 21
- Wallpaper with Dsskey Unfold on page 45
- BLF ring type on page 183

- Icon Instructions on page 3
- Basic Network Settings on page 24
- Language on page 55
- Volume on page 63
- DSS Keys on page 107
- Dial Plan on page 121
- Call Mute on page 143
- Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 146
- Call Transfer on page 161
- Call Park on page 167
- Busy Lamp Field (BLF) on page 181
- Intercom on page 203
- Call Recording on page 190
- Multicast Paging on page 206

Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.95

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Icon Instructions on page 3
- Optional Accessories on page 16
- Phone Installation on page 18
- Entering Data and Editing Fields on page 38

Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.80

The following section is new:

Wireless Network Settings on page 26

Major updates have occurred to the following section:

• Bluetooth on page 100

Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.60

The following sections are new:

- Shared Call Appearance (SCA) on page 217
- Bridged Line Appearance (BLA) on page 232

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Icon Instructions on page 3
- LED Instructions on page 9
- Web User Interface on page 10
- Call Forward on page 151

Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.20

The following section is new:

- Phone Lock on page 60
- Emergency Number on page 127
- Short Message Service (SMS) on page 237

- Icon Instructions on page 3
- User Interfaces on page 10

- Bluetooth on page 100
- DSS Keys on page 107
- Anonymous Call Rejection on page 179
- Intercom on page 203
- Multicast Paging on page 206
- Appendix on page 249

Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.40

The following section is new:

• Optional Accessories on page 16

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- DSS Keys on page 107
- Appendix on page 249

Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.16

The following section is new:

• BLF List on page 188

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- LED Instructions on page 9
- Ring Tones on page 65
- Anonymous Call Rejection on page 179
- Multicast Paging on page 206
- Appendix on page 249

Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.10

- Documentations on page 13
- Packaging Contents on page 15
- Phone Installation on page 18
- Contact Management on page 68
- Placing Calls on page 132

Table of Contents

About This Guide	v
In This Guide	V
Summary of Changes	
Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.70	V
Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.20	vi
Changes for Release 81, Guide Version 81.10	vi
Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.95	vii
Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.80	vii
Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.60	vii
Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.20	vii
Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.40	viii
Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.16	viii
Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.10	viii
Table of Contents	ix
Overview	1
Hardware Component Instructions	1
Icon Instructions	3
Feature Status Icons	3
Line Key Icons	4
Other Icons	8
LED Instructions	9
User Interfaces	
Phone User Interface	
Web User Interface	
Documentations	
Getting Started	15
Packaging Contents	
Optional Accessories	
Phone Installation	
Network Connection	
Connecting to the Wired Network	
Connecting to the Wireless Network	
Phone Initialization	

Phone Status	
Basic Network Settings	
Wireless Network Settings	
Activating the Wi-Fi Mode	27
Connecting to the Wireless Network	27
Viewing the Wireless Network Information	31
Managing the Saved Wireless Network	
Disconnecting the Wireless Network Connection	
Deactivating the Wi-Fi Mode	34
Registration	34
Touch Screen Display	35
Navigating Menus and Fields	37
Entering Data and Editing Fields	38

Customizing Your Phone......43

General Settings	
Wallpaper	43
Transparency	
Screen Saver	47
Power Saving	
Backlight	53
Contrast	54
Language	
Time & Date	
Administrator Password	
Key As Send	
Phone Lock	60
Audio Settings	63
Volume	63
Ring Tones	65
Key Tone	67
Contact Management	68
Directory	68
Local Directory	70
Blacklist	
Remote Phone Book	
Call History Management	
Viewing History Records	
Placing a Call from History Records	
Adding a Contact to the Local Directory/Blacklist	93
Deleting History Records	94
Disabling History Record	
Search Source List in Dialing	
System Customizations	

Headset Use	
Bluetooth Headset	
DSS Keys	
Account Management	
Dial Plan	
Emergency Number	
Live Dialpad	
Hotline	
Basic Call Features	
Placing Calls	
Answering Calls	
Ending Calls	
Redialing Numbers	
Recent Call In Dialing	
Auto Answer	
Auto Redial	
Call Completion	
Recall	
Call Mute	
Mute a Call	
Muting While Dialing	
Call Hold/Resume	
Do Not Disturb (DND)	
Call Forward	
Static Forwarding	
Dynamic Forwarding	
Call Transfer	
Blind Transfer	
Semi-attended Transfer	
Attended Transfer	
Call Waiting	
Conference	
Local Conference	
Network Conference	
Call Park/Retrieve	
FAC Mode	
Transfer Mode	
Call Pickup	
Directed Call Pickup	
Group Call Pickup	
Anonymous Call	
Anonymous Call Rejection	

Advanced Phone Features	
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)	
Configuring the BLF Feature on the IP Phone	
Using BLF Feature on the IP Phone	
BLF List	
Call Recording	
Recording Using a USB Flash Drive	
Recording Using a Record Key	
Hot Desking	
Intercom	
Configuring the Intercom Feature on the IP Phone	
Using Intercom	
Multicast Paging	
Sending RTP Stream	
Receiving RTP Stream	
Using Multicast Paging	
Music on Hold (MoH)	
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	
Shared Call Appearance (SCA)	
Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone	
Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone	
Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)	232
Configuring BLA Feature on the IP Phone	
Using BLA Feature on the IP Phone	
Messages	
Short Message Service (SMS)	
Voice Mail	
Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)	
Regulatory Notices	247
Service Agreements	247
Limitations of Liability	
Safety Instructions	
Appendix	249
Appendix A - Time Zones	249
Appendix B - Menu Structure	
Index	253

Overview

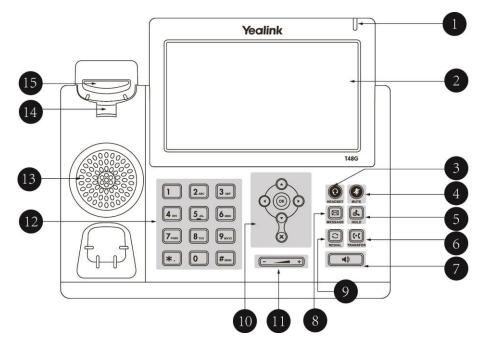
This chapter provides the overview of the SIP-T48G IP phone. Topics include:

- Hardware Component Instructions
- Icon Instructions
- LED Instructions
- User Interfaces
- Documentations

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

Hardware Component Instructions

The main hardware components of the SIP-T48G IP phone are the touch screen and the keypad.



Hardware component instructions of the SIP-T48G IP phone are:

	Item	Description
1	Power Indicator LED	Indicates call status, message status and phone's system status. • Receives an incoming call–Fast-flashing • Receives a voice mail or text message–Slow-flashing
2	Touch Screen	The screen is touch-sensitive. Tap to select and highlight screen items. Shows information about calls, messages, soft keys, time, date and other relevant data: • Default account • Call information-caller ID, call duration • Icons (for example,) • Missed call text or second incoming caller information • Prompt text (for example, "Saving config file!") • Time and date
3	HEADSET Key	Toggles and indicates the headset mode.
4	MUTE Key	Toggles and indicates mute feature.
5	HOLD Key	Places a call on hold or resumes a held call.
6	TRANSFER Key	Transfers a call to another party.
7	Speakerphone Key	Toggles and indicates the hands-free (speakerphone) mode. The key LED illuminates solid green when hands-free (speakerphone) mode is activated.
8	MESSAGE Key	Accesses voice messages.
9	REDIAL Key	Redials a previously dialed number.
	$\odot \bigcirc$	 Position the cursor within text you're updating. Enable or disable fields.
10	\odot	 Turn pages or scroll through values for a field. Scroll through items. Access History and Directory respectively.
	ОК	Confirms actions or answers incoming calls.
	×	Cancels actions or rejects incoming calls.
(11)	Volume Key	Adjusts the volume of the handset, headset, speaker, ringer or media.
(12)	Keypad	Provides the digits, letters and special characters in context-sensitive applications.
(13)	Speaker	Provides hands-free (speakerphone) audio output.
14)	Hookswitch Tab	Secures the handset in the handset cradle when the IP phone is mounted vertically. For more information on how to adjust the hookswitch tab, refer to <i>Yealink Wall Mount Quick</i>

	Item	Description
		Installation Guide for Yealink IP Phones.
(15)	Hookswitch	 Picking up the handset from the handset cradle, the hookswitch bounces and the phone connects to the line. Laying the handset down on the handset cradle, the phone disconnects from the line.

Icon Instructions

Feature Status Icons

Icons appearing on the status bar are described in the following table:

Icons	Description
	Wired network is unavailable
	Hands-free (speakerphone) mode
<u></u>	Handset mode
C	Headset mode
0.0	Voice Mail
\bowtie	Text Message
ĄĄ	Auto Answer
•	Do Not Disturb (DND)
\$	Keep Mute
щ×	Ringer volume is 0
()	Phone Lock
v	Missed Calls
5	Call Forward
۲	Recording starts successfully (Using a USB flash drive)

Icons	Description
•	Recording is paused (Using a USB flash drive)
3	Bluetooth mode is on
8.	Bluetooth headset is both paired and connected
0)	Wi-Fi connection is successful
×	Wi-Fi connection failed
	Wired network is unavailable

Line Key Icons

Icon indicator (associated with line key features):

Icons	Description
(11)	Hold/Public Hold
	Private Hold
9	DND
00	Voice Mail
\geq	SMS
Q	Direct Pickup
Q	Group Pickup
Child	DTMF
	Prefix
\$.72	Local Group
	XML Group
きい	LDAP
(XML Browser
Ele	Conference
5	Forward

Icons	Description
Gec	Transfer
S	ReCall
0	Record URL Record
۲	Recording starts successfully (Record/URL Record)
22.	Multicast Paging Group Listening Paging List
	Hot Desking
÷.	Zero Touch
URI	URL
	Phone Lock
20	Directory
	Speed Dial

Icon indicator (associated with line)

Icons	Description
	The private line registers successfully
2	The shared/bridged line registers successfully
- Ali	Register failed
(Flashing)	Registering
7	DND is enabled on this line
6	Call forward is enabled on this line

Icons	Description
\$	Call Park (Park successfully; Call park idle state)
ę	Call Park (Park failed)
5	Call Park (Call park ringing state)
(B)	Retrieve Park

Icon indicator (associated with BLF/BLF List)

Icons	Description
1	BLF/BLF List idle state
(Flashing)	BLF/BLF list ringing state
(Flashing)	BLF/BLF list callout state
1	BLF/BLF list talking state
2	BLF hold state
<u>_</u>	BLF list call park state
4	BLF/BLF List failed state

Note

You can also customize the BLF key LED status and BLF key behavior. Please contact your system administrator for more information

Icon indicator (associated with intercom)

Icons	Description
•	Intercom idle state
	Intercom ringing state
Callout	Intercom callout state

Icons	Description
Talking	Intercom talking state
	Intercom failed state

Icon indicator (associated with ACD)

Icon	Description
141	Log in the ACD system
2	The ACD status is available
N.	The ACD state is Wrap up
	The ACD status is unavailable
Ľ.	Log out of the ACD system

Icon indicator (associated with a shared line)

The local SCA phone indicates the phone is involved in an SCA call, while the monitoring SCA phone indicates the phone is not involved in the SCA call.

Icon	Description
9	The shared line is idle.
for monitoring SCA phone)	The shared line is seized.
(Flashing)	The shared line receives an incoming call.
🥦 (Flashing)	The shared line is dialing.
2	The shared line is in conversation.
2	The shared line conversation is placed on public hold.
	The shared line conversation is placed on private hold.

Icon	Description
(for local SCA phone)	
2	
(for monitoring SCA phone)	
ele e	The shared line conversation is barged in by the other shared line party.
S.C.	For a multi-party call, all the shared line parties participating in this call place the shared line conversation on hold.

Icon indicator (associated with a bridged line)

The local BLA phone indicates the phone is involved in a BLA call, while the monitoring BLA phone indicates the phone is not involved in the BLA call.

Icon	Description
9	The bridged line is idle.
for monitoring BLA phone)	The bridged line is seized.
? (Flashing)	The bridged line receives an incoming call.
🧏 (Flashing)	The bridged line is dialing.
9	The bridged line is in conversation.
3	The bridged line conversation is placed on hold.

Other Icons

Icon indicator (associated with call recording)

Icon	Description
1	Recording box is full (Using a record key)
ø	A call cannot be recorded (Using a record key)

Icon	Description
۲	Recording starts successfully (Using a record key)
Ø	Recording cannot be started (Using a record key)
M	Recording cannot be stopped (Using a record key)

Icon indicator (associated with call history)

Icon	Description
હ	Received Calls
ন্দ্র	Placed Calls
v 7	Missed Calls
ę	Forwarded Calls

Icon indicator (associated with contact)

Icon	Description
2	The default caller photo and contact icon

LED Instructions

Power Indicator LED

LED Status	Description	
Solid red	The phone is initializing.	
Fast-flashing red	The phone is ringing.	
Slow-flashing red	The phone receives a voice mail or text message.	
	The phone is powered off. The phone is idle.	
Off	The phone is busy.	
	The call is placed on hold or is held.	
	The call is muted.	

Note

The above introduces the default LED status. The status of the power indicator LED is configurable via web user interface. For more information, contact your system administrator.

User Interfaces

Two ways to customize configurations of your SIP-T48G IP phone:

- The user interface on the IP phone.
- The user interface in a web browser on your PC.

The hardware components keypad and touch screen constitute the phone user interface, which allows the user to execute all call operation tasks and basic configuration changes directly on the phone. In addition, you can use the web user interface to access all configuration settings. In many cases, it is possible to use either the phone user interface and/or the web user interface interchangeably. However, in some cases, it is only possible to use one or the other interface to operate the phone and change settings.

Phone User Interface

You can customize your phone by tapping to access the phone user interface. The Advanced option is only accessible to the administrator, and the default administrator password is "admin" (case-sensitive). For more information on customizing your phone with the available options from the phone user interface, refer to Customizing Your Phone on page 43.

Note

For a better understanding of the menu structure, please refer to Appendix B - Menu Structure on page 251.

Web User Interface

In addition to the phone user interface, you can also customize your phone via web user interface. In order to access the web user interface, you need to know the IP address of your new phone. To obtain the IP address, press the OK key on the phone when the phone is idle. Enter the IP address (e.g., http://192.168.0.10 or 192.168.0.10 for IPv4; http://[2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a] or [2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a] for IPv6) in the address bar of a web browser on your PC. The default administrator user name and password are both "admin" (case-sensitive).

Note The access to the Advanced settings of the Account or Network via web user interface may be blocked by the web browser (e.g., Chrome, Firebox) if you have installed "Adblock Plus plugin".

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Status		
IPv4		
MAC		
Firmware	√	\checkmark
Network		
Phone		
Accounts		
Basic Phone Settings		
Wallpaper		
Wallpaper on the Idle Screen	√	
Wallpaper with Dsskey Unfold	√	,
Transparency	√	\checkmark
Screen Saver	√	
Power Saving	x	
Backlight	√	
Contrast	√	×
Language	√	
Time & Date	√	
Administrator Password	√	
Key As Send	√	
Phone Lock	√	
Audio Settings		
Ring Tones	√	
Key Tone	√	
Contact Management		
Directory	×	
Local Directory	√	
Blacklist	√	\checkmark
Remote Phone Book	×	
Call History Management	√	
Search Source List in Dialing	×	
Headset Use	√	
Bluetooth Headset	√	
DSS Keys	√	
Account Registration	√	
Dial Plan	×	
Emergency Number	×	
Live Dialpad	×	
Hotline	√	

The main options you can use to customize the IP phone via phone user interface and/or via web user interface are listed in the following table:

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Basic Call Features		
Recent Call In Dialing	×	
Auto Answer	~	
Auto Redial	\checkmark	
Call Completion	\checkmark	
ReCall	~	
Do Not Disturb (DND)	\checkmark	
Call Forward	\checkmark	\checkmark
Call Transfer	\checkmark	
Call Waiting	\checkmark	
Conference	×	
Call Park/Retrieve	\checkmark	
Call Pickup	\checkmark	
Anonymous Call	~	
Anonymous Call Rejection	~	
Advanced Phone Features		
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)	\checkmark	
BLF List	×	
Call Recording	\checkmark	
Hot Desking	~	
Intercom	\checkmark	
Multicast Paging	×	\checkmark
Music on Hold	×	
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	x	
Shared Call Appearance (SCA)	x	
Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)	x	
Messages	~	
SIP Account		
User Options		
Activation	√	
Label	~	
Display Name	\checkmark	
Register Name	~	
User Name	\checkmark	1
Password	\checkmark	\checkmark
Server Options		
SIP Server 1/2	\checkmark	
Register Port	x	
Outbound Status	~	
Outbound Proxy1/2	\checkmark	
Fallback Interval	~	

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
NAT Status	\checkmark	

Note

The table above lists most of the feature options. Please refer to the relevant sections for more information.

Documentations

The following table shows documentations available for the SIP-T48G IP phone.

Name	Contents	Where found	Language
Quick Start Guide	Basic call features and phone	In the package	English
	customizations	On the website	English/Chinese
User Guide	Phone/Web user interface settings Basic call features and advanced phone features	On the website	English/Chinese

Getting Started

This chapter provides the following basic installation instructions and information for obtaining the best performance with the SIP-T48G IP phone. Topics include:

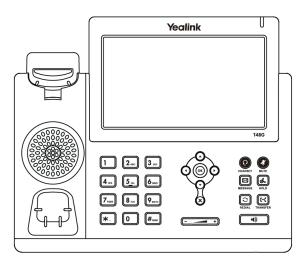
- Packaging Contents
- Phone Installation
- Network Connection
- Phone Initialization
- Phone Status
- Basic Network Settings
- Wireless Network Settings
- Registration
- Touch Screen Display
- Navigating Menus and Fields
- Entering Data and Editing Fields

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

Packaging Contents

The following components are included in your SIP-T48G IP phone package:

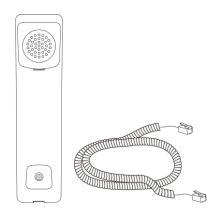
• SIP-T48G IP Phone



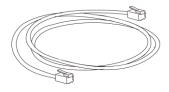
Phone Stand



• Handset & Handset Cord



• Ethernet Cable (2m CAT5E UTP cable)



• Quick Start Guide

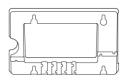


Check the list before installation. If you find anything missing, contact your system administrator.

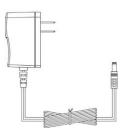
Optional Accessories

The following items are optional accessories for your SIP-T48G IP phone. You need to purchase them separately if required.

Wall Mount Bracket



• Power Adapter (5.5mm DC plug)



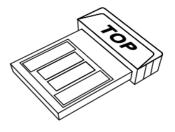
• Headset YHS32/YHS33



• Wireless Headset Adapter EHS36



Bluetooth USB Dongle BT40



• Wi-Fi USB Dongle WF40



Note We recommend that you use the accessories provided or approved by Yealink. The use of unapproved third-party accessories may result in reduced performance.

Phone Installation

If your phone is already installed, proceed to Phone Initialization on page 22.

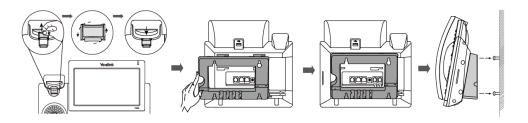
This section introduces how to install the phone:

- 1) Attach the stand or the optional wall mount bracket
- 2) Connect the handset and optional headset
- 3) Connect the optional USB flash drive
- 4) Connect the power
- 1) Attach the stand or the optional wall mount bracket

Desk Mount Method



Wall Mount Method (Optional)

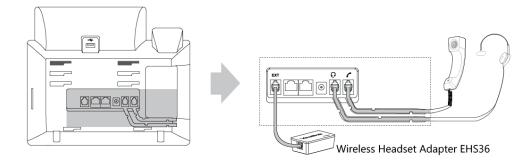


Note

The hookswitch tab has a lip which allows the handset to stay on-hook when the IP phone is mounted vertically.

The top two slots are plugged up by silica gel. You need to pull out silica gel before attaching the wall mount bracket. For more information on how to attach the wall mount bracket, refer to *Yealink Wall Mount Quick Installation Guide for Yealink IP Phones*.

2) Connect the handset and optional headset

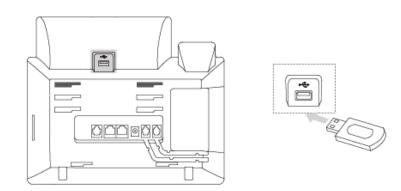


Note

The EXT port can also be used to connect an expansion module EXP40.

For more information on how to use EHS36 and EXP40, refer to *Yealink EHS36 User Guide* and *Yealink EXP40 User Guide*.

3) Connect the optional USB flash drive



Note The USB flash drive should be purchased separately if required.

The USB port can also be used to connect the Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 or Wi-Fi USB dongle WF40. The Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 and Wi-Fi USB dongle WF40 should be purchased separately. For more information on how to use the BT40 and WF40, refer to *Yealink Bluetooth USB Dongle BT40 User Guide* and *Yealink Wi-Fi USB Dongle WF40 User Guide*.

4) Connect the power

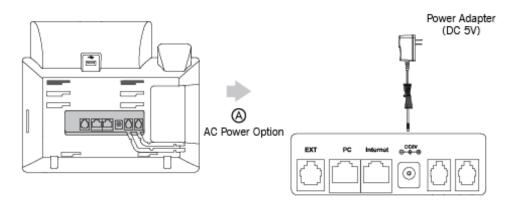
You have two options for power connections. Your system administrator will advise you which one to use.

- AC power (Optional)
- Power over Ethernet (PoE)

AC Power (Optional)

To connect the AC power:

1. Connect the DC plug on the power adapter to the DC5V port on the phone and connect the other end of the power adapter into an electrical power outlet.



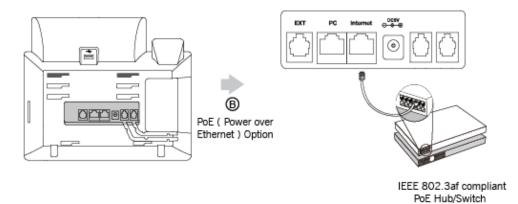
Note The IP phone should be used with Yealink original power adapter (5V/2A) only. The use of the third-party power adapter may cause the damage to the phone.

Power over Ethernet

With the included or a regular Ethernet cable, the SIP-T48G IP phone can be powered from a PoE-compliant switch or hub.

To connect the PoE:

1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the Internet port on the phone and an available port on the in-line power switch/hub.



Note If in-line power is provided, you don't need to connect the phone to the power adapter. Make sure the switch/hub is PoE-compliant.

Important! Do not remove power to the phone while it is updating firmware and configurations.

Network Connection

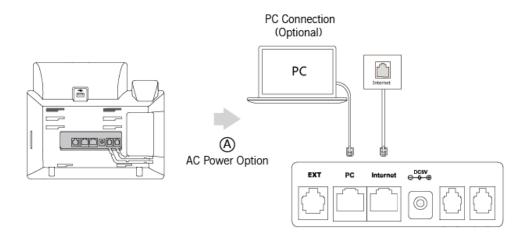
You have two options for network connection. You can select one of them according to the current office environment.

- Connecting to the wired network
- Connecting to the wireless network

Connecting to the Wired Network

You can connect your phone to a wired network.

Before connecting your phone to the wired network, it is important to note that the Wi-Fi feature should be disabled. For more information, refer to Connecting to the Wireless Network on page 22.



Note The phone can also share the network with another network device such as a PC (personal computer). This is an optional connection. We recommend that you use the Ethernet cable provided by Yealink. The PC port may be disabled, contact your system administrator for more information.

Connecting to the Wireless Network

Yealink SIP-T48G IP phone supports Wi-Fi feature. You can connect your phone to a wireless network. The wireless network is more convenient and cost-effective than wired network. The PC port is unavailable when using wireless network. For more information on how to connect to a wireless network, refer to Wireless Network Settings on page 26.

Phone Initialization

After your phone is powered on, the system boots up and performs the following steps:

Automatic Phone Initialization

The phone finishes the initialization by loading the saved configuration. The touch screen displays "Welcome Initializing...Please wait" during the initialization.

DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)

The phone attempts to contact a DHCP server in your network to obtain valid IPv4 network settings (e.g., IP address, subnet mask, default gateway address and DNS address) by default.

Note

If your network does not use DHCP, proceed to Basic Network Settings on page 24.

Phone Status

You can view phone status via phone user interface or web user interface.

Available information of phone status includes:

- General information (IPv4 address or IPv6 address, MAC address and firmware version).
 - IPv4 uses a 32-bit address.
 - IPv6 is an updated version of the current Internet Protocol to meet the increased demands for unique IP addresses, using a 128-bit address.
- Network status (IPv4 status or IPv6 status, IP mode and MAC address).
- Phone status (product name, hardware version, firmware version, product ID, MAC address and device certificate status).
- Account status (register status of SIP accounts).

To view the phone status via phone user interface:

1. Press (••), or tap 👫 -> Status.

240163	Statı	IS	10:03 Wed, Nov 30
General	1. IPv4:	10.2.20.217	
Network	2. MAC:	00:15:65:51:D7:7F	
Phone	3. Firmware:	35.81.0.40	
Accounts			
Ð			A

2. Tap the desired item to view the specific information.

To view the phone status via web user interface:

- 1. Open a web browser on your computer.
- **2.** Enter the IP address in the browser's address bar, and then press the **Enter** key.

(e.g., "http://192.168.0.10" for IPv4 or "http://[2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a]" for IPv6).

3. Enter the user name (admin) and password (admin) in the login page.

Login	Gigabit Color IP Phone SIP-T48G
Username	admin
Password	•••••
L	ogin Cancel

4. Click Login to login.

The phone status is displayed on the first page of the web user interface.

			Log Out English(English)
Yealink 1486	Status Account Network		
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features Se	ttings Directory Security
Status	Version 🕜		NOTE
	Firmware Version	35.81.0.40	Version
	Hardware Version	35.0.0.0.0.0	It shows the version of firmware and hardware.
	Device Certificate 🕜		Network
	Device Certificate	Factory Installed	It shows the network settings
	Network 🕜		of Internet (WAN) port.
	Internet Port	IPv4	Account It shows the registration status
	IPv4 🕜		of SIP accounts.
	WAN Port Type	DHCP	You can click here to get more guides.
	WAN IP Address	10.2.20.217	
	Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	
	Gateway	10.2.20.254	
	Primary DNS	192.168.1.20	
	Secondary DNS	192.168.1.22	

Note

If IP mode of the phone is configured as IPv4 & IPv6, you can enter either of them in the browser's address bar to view the phone status. IPv6 is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Basic Network Settings

If your phone cannot contact a DHCP server for any reason, you need to configure network settings manually. The IP phone can support either or both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

To configure the IP mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap --> Advanced (default password: admin) -> Network-> WAN Port.
- Tap the gray box of the IP Mode field, and then select the desired value (IPv4, IPv6 or IPv4 & IPv6) from the pull-down list.

1012	WAN F	Port	15:30 St	ın, Oct 09
Account	1. IP Mode:	IPv4	•	
Network	2. IPv4	IPv4		>
Change Password	3. IPv6	IPv6		>
Auto Provision		IPv4 & IPv6		
Reboot				
Reset Config				
FWD International				
5	Save		1	

3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or \sum to cancel.

You can configure a static IPv4 address for the IP phone. Before configuring it, make sure that the IP mode is configured as **IPv4** or **IPv4 & IPv6**.

To configure a static IPv4 address via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🔢 ->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Static IP from the pull-down list.
- Enter the desired value in the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Pri. DNS and Sec.DNS field respectively.

· 1012	IPv4 WAN		ort	15:34 Sun, Oct 09
Account	1.	Туре:	Static IP	▼
Network	2.	IP Address:	192.186.1.20	
Change Password		Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0	
Auto Provision	4.	Default Gateway:	way: 192.168.1.254	
Reboot	5.	Pri.DNS:	202.101.103.55	
Reset Config 6.		6. Sec.DNS: 202.101.103.56		
FWD International				
5	123 IME	Delete	Save	*

4. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or to cancel.

You can configure a static IPv6 address for the IP phone. Before configuring it, make sure that the IP mode is configured as **IPv6** or **IPv4 & IPv6**.

To configure a static IPv6 address via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap --> Advanced (default password: admin) -> Network-> WAN Port-> IPv6.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Static IP from the pull-down list.
- 3. Enter the desired value in the IP Address, IPv6 IP Prefix, Default Gateway, Pri. DNS and Sec.DNS field respectively.

T1012			IPv6 WAN Po	ort	15 36 Sun, Oct 09
Account		1. Type:		Static IP	T
Network 2.		2. IP A	Address:	2005:1:1:1::12	
Change Password		3. IPve	6 IP Prefix:	64	
Auto Provision	4. Def		ault Gateway:	2005:1:1:1:1	
Reboot		5. Pri.l	DNS:	2005:1:1:1::89	
Reset Config 6. Sec		.DNS:	2005:1:1:1::89		
FWD International					
Ð	123 IME		× Delete	Save	₩

4. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or \sum to cancel.

Note The wrong network settings may result in inaccessibility of your phone and may also have an impact on your network performance. For more information on these parameters, contact your system administrator.

Wireless Network Settings

Wi-Fi is a popular wireless networking technology that uses radio waves to provide wireless high-speed Internet and network connections. You can activate/deactivate the Wi-Fi mode on the IP phone, and then connect your phone to the desired wireless network.

Note Ensure that the Wi-Fi USB Dongle WF40 is properly connected to the USB port at the back of the IP phone. For more information, refer to Phone Installation on page 18.

Activating the Wi-Fi Mode

When Wi-Fi USB dongle WF40 is connected to the USB port at the back of the IP phone, the screen will prompt "Wi-Fi adapter has been added, scanning the available wireless network right now?". You can tap **OK** to activate Wi-Fi mode directly and scan Wi-Fi devices automatically.



To activate the Wi-Fi mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Wi-Fi field.

The IP phone scans the available wireless networks in your area.



Connecting to the Wireless Network

Three ways to connect IP phone to the wireless network:

- Manually connect to an available wireless network
- Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)
- Manually add a wireless network

Manually Connect to an Available Wireless Network

To manually connect to a wireless network via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap the **On** radio box of the **Wi-Fi** field.

The IP phone scans the available wireless networks in your area.

- 3. (Optional.) To re-search the available network, tap the Scan soft key.
- 4. Tap the desired wireless network to connect to your IP phone.

You can also tap (...) after the desired wireless network, and then tap **Connect**.

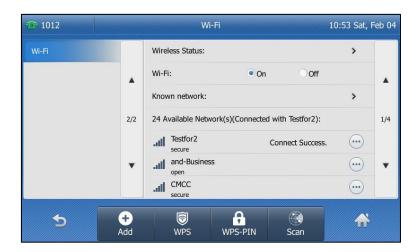


5. If the network is secure, enter its password in the Pin field.



6. Tap OK.

Once the connection has completed successfully, the prompt "**Connect Success.**" appears at the end of the wireless network.



The Wi-Fi icon 🖙 appears on the touch screen.



Note For more information on the password of the wireless network, contact your system administrator.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)

Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) provides simplified mechanisms to configure secure wireless networks. WPS can automatically configure a wireless network with a network name (SSID) and strong WPA data encryption and authentication.

Two methods supported by Yealink IP phones in the Wi-Fi protected setup:

- Push Button Configuration (PBC): The user simply has to press WPS key on both the IP phone and gateway/router to connect.
- **Personal Identification Number (PIN)**: The user has to enter a PIN generated randomly by the IP phone on the gateway/router to connect.

Push Button Configuration (PBC)

To connect to the wireless network using PBC method:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Wi-Fi field.

The IP phone scans the available wireless networks in your area.

3. Tap the WPS soft key.

The touch screen prompts "WPS has activated, please connect within 120s.".

4. Long press the WPS key on your gateway/router.

Once WPS setup has completed successfully, the touch screen will prompt "Connect Success.".

Personal Identification Number (PIN)

To connect to the wireless network using PIN method:

- 1. Tap ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Wi-Fi field.

The IP phone scans the available wireless networks in your area.

3. Tap the WPS-PIN soft key.

The touch screen pops up a prompt containing a randomly generated PIN.

4. Tap OK.

The touch screen prompts "Please input below PIN code on your Wi-Fi router and press OK to start connecting: xxx".

 Log into your gateway/router's web interface, and configure it to search the clients. For more information, refer to the documentation from the gateway/router manufacturer.
 Once WPS-PIN setup has completed successfully, the gateway/router's web interface will prompt success.

Note Contact your gateway/router provider for more information.

Manually Add a Wireless Network

If your gateway/router has SSID broadcast disabled, it might not appear in the scanning results. In that case, you must manually add a wireless network.

To add a wireless network:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Wi-Fi field.

The IP phone scans the available wireless networks in your area.

- 3. Tap the Add soft key.
- 4. Use the WLAN settings obtained from your gateway/router to configure this WLAN Profile

on the IP phone. Do the following:

- a) If you select None or WEP from the pull-down list of Security Mode:
 Enter the profile name, SSID and WPA shared key in the corresponding fields.
- b) If you select WPA-PSK or WPA2-PSK from the pull-down list of Security Mode:
 Select the desired Cipher type (TKIP, AES or TKIP AES) from the pull-down list of Cipher Type.

Enter the profile name, SSID and WPA shared key in the corresponding fields.

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or \sum to cancel.

The connected wireless networks will be saved to **Known network** list. The **Known network** list can store up to 5 wireless networks, you can specify the priority to connect to the corresponding wireless network.

Viewing the Wireless Network Information

To view the wireless network information via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Wi-Fi**.
- **2.** Tap •••• after the desired wireless network to view the detailed wireless network information (e.g., Profile Name, SSID or Signal Strength).

1025		Network Details	15:55 Fri, Sep 02
		Disconnect Add	
	1. SSID:	Yealink_Meeting	
	2. Signal Strength:	3	
	3. Security Mode:	WPA2_PSK	
	4. Encryption Type:	AES	
	5. Frequency:	2467MHz	
¢			A

If the IP phone is connected to a wireless network successfully, you can also tap **Wireless Status** to view the connected wireless network information.



Managing the Saved Wireless Network

Once the IP phone has ever been connected to a wireless network successfully, the wireless network profile will be saved in **Known network** list. The next time you enable Wi-Fi feature, the IP phone will be automatically connected to the wireless network which has the highest priority (the top one). Up to 5 wireless network profiles can be saved in **Known network** list. If you want to add a new one when the IP phone has already saved 5 wireless network profiles, please delete the older saved profile before adding.

To manage the saved wireless network:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap Known network to view the saved wireless networks.



3. Tap .



- 4. Do one of the following:
 - To edit the wireless network profile:
 - 1) Tap Edit.
 - 2) Edit the desired wireless network information.
 - 3) Tap the Save soft key.
 - To change the priority of the wireless network:
 - 1) Tap **Move Up** or **Move Down** to improve or lower the priority of the wireless network that the IP phone automatically connects to.
 - To delete the saved wireless network profile:
 - 1) Tap Delete.

If you delete your wireless network profile from your phone, you need to manually connect to it next time.

Disconnecting the Wireless Network Connection

To disconnect wireless network via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap -> Basic-> Wi-Fi.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Tap the connected wireless network.
 - Tap (•••) after the connected wireless network.

Tap Disconnect.

Tap Known network.

Tap the connected wireless network.

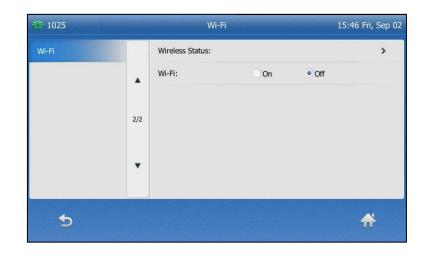
The wireless network is disconnected. To connect it to your IP phone again, tap the

wireless network again.

Deactivating the Wi-Fi Mode

To deactivate the Wi-Fi mode via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 2. Tap the Off radio box of the Wi-Fi field.



The Wi-Fi icon 🛜 disappears from the touch screen.

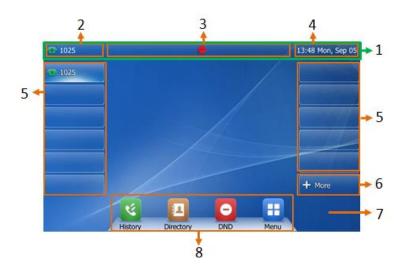
Registration

Generally, your phone will be deployed with multiple other phones. In this case, your system administrator will configure the phone parameters beforehand, so that after you start up your phone, the phone will be registered and ready for use. The SIP-T48G IP phone supports up to 16 accounts. If your phone is not registered, you may have to register it. For more information on how to register your phone, refer to Account Management on page 118.

Touch Screen Display

Idle Screen Display

If the phone has successfully started up, the idle screen will be displayed. The following figure is an example of what is displayed on the touch screen.



No.	Name	Description
1	Status Bar	Displays the phone's default account, icons and the
T	Status Bar	time and date.
		The label of the default account is displayed on the
		left of the status bar.
		If multiple accounts are already registered, tap and
		select the desired default account.
2	Default Account	For more information, refer to Default Account on
		page 119.
		Note : You can configure the IP phone not to display
		the default account. Contact your system
		administrator for more information.
		Icons are displayed in the middle of the status bar.
3	Icons	For more information, refer to Icon Instructions on
		page 3.
		The phone's time and date are displayed on the
4	Time and Date	right of the status bar.
4	Time and Date	For more information, refer to Time & Date on page
		56.
		The idle screen displays line keys 1-11. The line keys
		1-6 on the left and the line keys 7-11 on the right
5	Line Keys (1-11)	can be used to activate up to 11 lines.
		Various features can be assigned to line keys.
		Each line key can display the label and indicate the

No.	Name	Description
		status of the assigned feature. For more information, refer to Line Keys on page 107.
6	More	Tap to unfold the DSS key list, the DSS keys on idle screen will display in the first two columns of DSS key list. You can tap or long tap the desired line key to configure it. The DSS key unfold wallpaper can be customized. For more information, refer to Wallpaper with Dsskey Unfold on page 45.
7	Wallpaper	Shows the specified wallpaper, which can be customized. For more information, refer to Wallpaper on the Idle Screen on page 44.
8	Shortcut Keys	 : tap this shortcut key to enter the History screen and view call history. : tap this shortcut key to enter the Directory screen and view contacts. : tap this shortcut key to toggle the DND mode or enter the custom DND configuration screen. : tap this shortcut key to enter the main menu.

Configuration Screen Display



No.	Name	Description	
1	Screen Title Area	Displays the title of the current menu screen.	
2	Operation Option Area	Displays various operation options for different menu screens.	
3	Displays menu items. Menu Tree Area Tap the desired menu item to enter the corresponding feature configuration screen		
4	Configuration Area	Displays configuration items of the highlighted menu item in the menu tree area. You can configure feature settings in this area.	
5	Soft Keys	Label automatically to identify their context-sensitive features.	

Navigating Menus and Fields

To navigate menus and fields, you can:

- Tap soft keys on the touch screen.
- Tap menu items, fields, and arrows on the touch screen.
- Press keys on the phone keypad.

Note

The menu system will automatically exit to the idle screen after 60 seconds of inactivity.

To operate your phone, follow these tips:

If you want to	Action
Enter the main menu.	Tap 🔠 .
Return to the idle screen.	Tap 🛖 .
Go back to the previous menu.	Tap $rac{1}{2}$ or press $ ightarrow$.
Select an item.	Tap the item. Scroll to the item by pressing \frown or \frown .
Scroll through items page by page.	Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown . (If you are in the call history, local directory, language configuration screen or ring tones configuration screen, you can also press \bigcirc or \bigcirc .)
Scroll through values for a field.	Tap the field's highlighted gray box. From the pull-down list, tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through values page by page, or press \frown or \frown to scroll values one by one.
Select a value for a field.	From the pull-down list, tap the value or scroll to the value and then press \bigcirc .

Entering Data and Editing Fields

You can enter data and edit fields using the phone keypad.

Keypad on the phone provides different characters (or numbers) when using the **2aB**, **abc**, **Abc**, **ABC** or **123** input mode. You can change the following input modes to enter data and edit fields on your phone. When your phone keypad matches the input mode, you can press the keypad repeatedly to view the character (or number) options and stop to select. When the character (or number) you want to enter displays in the field, wait for one second, and enter the next character (or number).

The following table lists the input modes and character (or number) options for the keypad:

Input Mode Keypad	2aB	abc	Abc (initials in capitals)	ABC	123
1	1				1
2.00	2abcABC	abc2äæåàá âãç	abc2äæåàá âãç	ABC2ÄÆÅ ÀÁÂÃÇ	2

Input Mode Keypad	2aB	abc	Abc (initials in capitals)	ABC	123
3 DEF	3defDEF	def3èéêëð	def3èéêëð	DEF3ÈÉÊËÐ	3
4 GRE	4ghiGHI	ghi4ìíĩi	ghi4ìíĩi	GHI4ÌÍÎÏ	4
5	5jklJKL	jkl5£	jkl5£	JKL5£	5
6 1990	6mnoMNO	mno6öøòó ôõñ	mno6öøòó ôõñ	MNO6ÖØ ÒÓÔÕÑ	6
7 raes	7pqrsPQRS	pqrs7ßS	pqrs7ßS	PQRS7S	7
8 TW	8tuvTUV	tuv8ùúûü	tuv8ùúûü	TUV8ÙÚÛ Ü	8
9 morz	9wxyzWXY Z	wxyz9ýÞ	wxyz9ýÞ	WXYZ9ÝÞ	9
0	0	space	space	space	0
*.	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £ \$¥¤[]{~ ^¡¿§#"	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £ \$¥¤[]{~ ^¡¿§#"	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £ \$¥¤[]{~ ^¡¿§#"	*.,'?!\-()@/: _;+&%=<> £ \$¥¤[]{~ ^¡¿§#"	.*:/@[]
#seno	#	#	#	#	#

To enter or edit data:

- **1.** Tap the field.
- **2.** Do one of the following:

If you want to	Then you can
Enter only digits (1), uppercase (A) characters, lowercase (a) characters, or alphanumeric (2aB) characters.	Press a keypad key one or more times (depending on what input mode you're in) to enter the characters that is displayed on the keypad key. You can tap 123 or abc one or more times to switch among uppercase (ABC), numeric (123), alphanumeric (2aB), uppercase and lowercase (Abc) and lowercase (abc) input modes. For example, if the input mode is ABC :

If you want to	Then you can
	 To enter "A", press 2 once. To enter "B", press 2 twice quickly. To enter "C", press 2 three times quickly. To enter "2ÄÆÅÅÅÅÅÄÇ", press 2 more than three times quickly. Note: When you are in the uppercase (ABC), uppercase and lowercase (Abc) or lowercase (abc) input mode, 1 is not available.
Enter special characters.	 Press the keypad key # or *., or Press o . For o Key: If it is in the uppercase (ABC), uppercase and lowercase (Abc) or lowercase (abc soft key) input mode, it will provide the space character. If it is in the numeric (123) or alphanumeric (2aB) input mode, it will only provide the digit 0. If it is in the numeric (123) or alphanumeric (2aB) input mode, it will provide the special character + by long pressing about 2 seconds on the dialing/pre-dialing screen. For # key: It only provides the pound character #. For * key: If it is in the uppercase (ABC), lowercase (abc), uppercase and lowercase (Abc) or alphanumeric (2aB) input mode, it will provide the following special characters: *?!\-()@/:_j+&%=<>f \$¥¤[]{}~^jz§#"]. If it is in the numeric (123) input mode, it will provide the following special characters: *?!\-()@/:_j+&%=<>f \$¥¤[]{}~^jz§#"].
Delete text you entered.	Press • or • to position the cursor to the right of the text you want to delete, and then tap Delete or • to delete one character at a time.
Delete an entire field of data.	Swipe your finger to the left or right to select the entire field of data, so that the data is highlighted, and then tap the Delete or X.

3. Press ок .

Note When the phone is on the pre-dialing/dialing screen, characters can also be entered using the on-screen keypad.

Customizing Your Phone

You can customize your SIP-T48G IP phone by personally configuring certain settings, for example, wallpaper, time & date and ring tones. You can add contacts to the phone's local directory manually or from call history. You can also personalize different ring tones for different callers.

This chapter provides basic operating instructions for customizing your phone. Topics include:

- General Settings
- Audio Settings
- Contact Management
- Call History Management
- Search Source List in Dialing
- System Customizations

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

General Settings

Wallpaper

You can customize the wallpaper of the SIP-T48G IP phone, and can change the wallpaper image via phone user interface or web user interface. You can also upload custom pictures as wallpaper images via web user interface.

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports the file format of pictures in the following table:

Format Resolution		File Size			
.jpg/.png/*.bmp	\leqslant 2.0 megapixels	2MB of space should be reserved for the phone			

To upload the custom picture via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- In the Upload Wallpaper(800*480) field, click Browse to locate the desired picture from your local system.

				Log Out
Yealink 1486	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Live Dialpad	Enabled • ?		NOTE
Time & Date	Inter Digit Time(1~14s) Transparency	4 ? 100% y		Live Dialpad It allows IP phones to
Call Display	Unused BackLight	Low • 🕐		automatically dial out the entered phone number after a specified period of time.
Upgrade	Active Backlight Level	8 🗸 🕜		Backlight
Auto Provision	Backlight Time(seconds)	Always On		Specifies the brightness of the LCD screen display.
Configuration	Watch Dog Ring Type	Disabled • ? Ring1.wav • ?		Contrast Specifies the contrast of the
Dial Plan	Upload Ringtone	Browse No file selected.	0	LCD screen display. Ring Tones
Voice		Upload Cancel		A ring tone that will alert you when a call comes in for the IP
Ring	Wallpaper	Default.jpg		phone.
Tones	Wallpaper with DSSkey unfold	Auto 👻 🕜		You can click here to get
Softkey Layout	Upload Wallpaper(800*480)	Browse No file selected.	0	more guides.
TR069	Screensaver Wait Time	15s • ?		
Voice Monitoring	Screensaver Display Clock	Enabled 🔹 🕜		
SIP	Screensaver Type	Custom • 🕜		
Power Saving	Screensaver	84481_2013011614282(- De		
Power Saving	Upload Screensaver	Browse No file selected.	0	
		Upload Cancel		
	Confirm	Cancel		

3. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

The custom picture appears in the pull-down lists of **Wallpaper** and **Wallpaper with Dsskey unfold**.

You can only delete the custom wallpaper by clicking **Del** when selecting the desired custom wallpaper in the **Wallpaper** or **Wallpaper with Dsskey unfold** field.

Note The SIP-T48S IP phone screen size is 7 inches (Resolution: 800x480). If the size of the custom wallpaper doesn't meet the IP phone screen size, the wallpaper will be stretched or/and zoomed out according to the IP phone screen size.

Wallpaper on the Idle Screen

You can change the wallpaper to display when the phone is idle.

To change the wallpaper on the idle screen via phone user interface:

1. Tap **->Basic->Display->Wallpaper**.

2. Tap \checkmark or \triangleright , or press \bigcirc or \bigcirc to select the desired wallpaper image.



3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or to cancel.

Wallpaper on the idle screen is configurable via web user interface at the path **Settings**->**Preference**->**Wallpaper**.

Wallpaper with Dsskey Unfold

You can change the wallpaper to display when unfolding the DSS key list. Tap **More** when the phone is idle to unfold the DSS key list.



To change the DSS key wallpaper via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Display->Dsskey Wallpaper**.
- **2.** Tap \triangleleft or \triangleright , or press (\cdot) or (\cdot) to select the desired wallpaper image.



3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Wallpaper with Dsskey unfold is configurable via web user interface at the path **Settings**->**Preference**->**Wallpaper with Dsskey unfold**.

Transparency

If you are using a custom picture with a single color or complex background as the wallpaper (refer to Wallpaper), it may affect your experience of the idle screen display. You can choose an appropriate transparency for DSS key labels and status bar on the idle screen as required.

The transparency can be configured from the following options:

- 0%: The DSS key labels and status bar are non-transparent.
- 20%, 40%, 60% or 80%: The DSS key labels and status bar are translucent.
- 100%: The DSS key labels and status bar are transparent.

To change the transparency via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap -> Basic-> Display-> Transparency.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the **Transparency** field, and then select the desired value from the pull-down list.

<u>o</u> 1025		Transparer	псу	16:13 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Transparency:	80%	•
Time & Date				
Display				
Sound	1/2			
Change PIN				
Phone Lock	•			
Bluetooth				
5				
		Save		

3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Transparency is configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Preference.

Screen Saver

The screen saver will automatically start when the IP phone is idle for the preset waiting time. The screen saver is used to blank the screen or fill it with moving images or patterns.

The screen saver will be stopped if one of the following phone events occurs:

- Press any key.
- Tap the touch screen.
- Pick up/hang up the handset.
- There is an incoming call.
- A new prompt (e.g., missed call, new voice mail or forwarded call).
- The status of BLF key changes.

If your phone is idle again for a specified period of time, the screen saver will start again. The time & date and certain feature status icons (e.g., a new text message, auto answer, DND) will also display on the screen saver. For more information on the icons, refer to Icon Instructions on page 3. You can configure the phone whether to display the time & date on the screen saver or not.



You can configure the screen saver of SIP-T48G IP phone, and upload custom pictures to set up a screen saver of your picture via web user interface. You can configure the screen saver wait time, screen saver type and screen saver display clock via phone user interface or web user interface.

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports the file format of custom pictures in the following table:

Format Resolution		File Size
.jpg/.png/*.bmp	\leqslant 2.0 megapixels	2MB of space should be reserved for the phone

Uploading the Custom Picture

To upload a custom picture via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Settings**->**Preference**.
- 2. Select **Custom** from the pull-down list of **Screensaver Type**.
- **3.** In the **Upload Screensaver** field, click **Browse** to locate the custom picture from your local system, and then click **Upload**.

ealink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Feature	es	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Live	e Dialpad		Enabled	•	0		NOTE
Time & Date	Inte	er Digit Time(1~14	s)	4		0		Live Dialpad
	Tra	nsparency		100%	•	0		It allows IP phones to automatically dial out the
Call Display	Unu	used BackLight		Low	•	0		entered phone number after specified period of time.
Upgrade	Act	ive Backlight Level		8	•	0		Backlight
Auto Provision	Bac	klight Time(second	s)	Always On	•	?		Specifies the brightness of th LCD screen display.
Configuration	Wa	tch Dog		Disabled	•	0		Contrast
-	Ring	д Туре		Ring1.wav	•	0		Specifies the contrast of the LCD screen display.
Dial Plan	Uple	oad Ringtone		Browse	lo file selected	ł.	0	Ring Tones
Voice				Upload	Cancel			A ring tone that will alert you when a call comes in for the 1
Ring	Wa	llpaper		Default.jpg	•	0		phone.
Tones	Wa	llpaper with DSSkey	y unfold	Auto	•	0		You can click here to get
	Upl	oad Wallpaper(800'	*480)	Browse	lo file selected	i.	0	more guides.
Softkey Layout				Upload	Cancel			
TR069	Scr	eensaver Wait Time	9	15s	-	0		
Voice Monitoring	Scr	eensaver Display Clo	ock	Enabled	•	0		
SIP	Scr	eensaver Type		Custom	•	0		
	Scr	eensaver		84481_201301	1614282 🗸 🛛	Del	0	
Power Saving	Upl	oad Screensaver		Browse	lo file selected	i. –	0	
				Upload	Cancel		-	

This field appears only if **Screensaver Type** is set to **Custom**.

The custom picture appears in **Screensaver** list. You can only delete the custom picture by clicking **Del** in the **Screensaver** field.

Note You can only upload one custom image at a time via web user interface.

Configuring the Screen Saver

To configure the screen saver via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Display->Screensaver.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the **Wait Time** field, and then select the desired wait time from the pull-down list.
- 3. Tap the On or Off radio box of the Display Clock field.
- **4.** Tap the gray box of the **Screensaver Type** field and then select the desired screen saver type from the pull-down list.

This field is configurable only if you have uploaded a custom picture via web user interface.

If you select System.

The IP phone will automatically set the built-in picture as the screen saver.

If you select Custom.

The IP phone will automatically set the custom pictures you upload as the screen saver, and display these pictures alternately.



5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Screen saver is configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Preference.

Power Saving

The power saving feature is used to turn off the backlight and screen to conserve energy. The IP phone enters power-saving mode after it has been idle for a certain period of time.

The IP phone will exit power-saving mode if one of the following phone events occurs:

- Press any key.
- Tap the touch screen.
- Pick up/hang up the handset.
- There is an incoming call.
- A new prompt (e.g., missed call, new voice mail or forwarded call).
- The status of BLF key changes.

If the screen saver is enabled on your phone, power-saving mode will still occur.

You can configure the following power-saving settings:

- Office Hour
- Idle Timeout (minutes)

The office hour and idle timeout (minutes) settings work only if the power saving feature is enabled.

Note Power saving is configurable via web user interface only.

Enabling the Power Saving

To enable the power saving feature via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Settings->Power Saving**.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Power Saving.

Yealink 1486							Eng	Log Out lish(English) 🗸
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	Pov	ver Saving		Enabled	- 0		NOTE	
Time & Date		ice Hour 🕜 Monday		07 - 19			Settings Pow	versaving
Call Display		Tuesday		07 - 19			You can cl more guides.	ick here to get
Upgrade		Wednesday		07 - 19				
Auto Provision		Thursday		07 - 19				
Configuration		Friday		07 - 19				
Dial Plan		Saturday		07 - 07				
		Sunday		07 - 07				
Voice	Idle	e TimeOut (minu	tes)					
Ring		Office Hour Idle Ti	meOut	960	0			
Tones		Off Hour Idle Time	Out	10	0			
Softkey Layout		User Input Extensi	on Idle TimeOut	10	0			
TR069		Confi	m		Cancel			
Voice Monitoring								
SIP								
Power Saving								

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Configuring the Office Hour

Office Hour specifies the starting time and ending time in the office each day.

To configure the office hour via web user interface:

1. Click on **Settings**->**Power Saving**.

3. Enter the starting time and ending time respectively in the desired day field.

	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Po	wer Saving		Enabled	• 0		NOTE
Time & Date	Of	fice Hour 💡					Settings Powersaving
		Monday		07 - 19			
Call Display		Tuesday		07 - 19			You can click here to get more guides.
Upgrade		Wednesday		07 - 19			
Auto Provision		Thursday		07 - 19			
Configuration		Friday		07 - 19			
configuration		Saturday		07 - 07			
Dial Plan		Sunday		07 - 07			
Voice	Id	le TimeOut (minutes	5)				
Ring		Office Hour Idle Time	Out	960	0		
Tones		Off Hour Idle TimeOu	t	10	0		
		User Input Extension	Idle TimeOut	10	0		
Softkey Layout		Confirm		6	Cancel		
TR069		Commit			Cancer		
Voice Monitoring							
SIP							

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Configuring the Idle Timeout

Idle Timeout specifies the period of time before the IP phone enters power-saving mode. The following three types of idle timeout you can configure:

- Office Hours Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout for office hours.
- Off Hours Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout for non-office hours.
- User Input Extension Idle TimeOut: Configures idle timeout that applies after you use the IP phone (for example, press a key on the phone, pick up/hang up the handset or tap the touch screen).

By default, the Office Hours Idle Timeout is much longer than the Off Hours Idle TimeOut. If you use the IP phone, the idle timeout that applies (User Input Extension Idle Timeout or Office Hours/Off Hours Idle TimeOut) is the timeout with the highest value. If the phone has an incoming call or new message, the User Input Extension Idle TimeOut is ignored.

To configure the idle timeout via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Power Saving.
- Enter the desired value in the Office Hours Idle TimeOut field. The default value is 960, you can set to 1-960.
- Enter the desired value in the Off Hours Idle TimeOut field.
 The default value is 10, you can set to 1-10.
- 4. Enter the desired value in the User Input Extension Idle TimeOut field.

	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Securit
Preference	Po	wer Saving		Enabled	• 0		NOTE
Time & Date	Of	fice Hour 🛛 🕜					Settings Powersaving
		Monday		07 - 19			
Call Display		Tuesday		07 - 19			You can click here to ge more guides.
Upgrade		Wednesday		07 19			5
Auto Provision		Thursday		07 - 19			
Configuration		Friday		07 - 19			
		Saturday		07 - 07			
Dial Plan		Sunday		07 - 07			
Voice	Id	le TimeOut (minut	es)				
Ring		Office Hour Idle Tir	neOut	960	0		
Tones		Off Hour Idle Time	Dut	10	0		
Softkey Layout		User Input Extension	on Idle TimeOut	10	0		
TR069		Confir	m		Cancel		
Voice Monitoring							

The default value is 10, you can set to 1-30.

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Backlight

Backlight has three options:

Active Level: The intensity of the touch screen when the phone is active. You can change the intensity of the touch screen. Digits (1-10) represent different intensities. 10 is the highest intensity.

Inactive Level: The intensity of the touch screen when the phone is inactive. You can select a low intensity or turn off the backlight.

Backlight Time: The delay time to change the intensity of the touch screen when the phone is inactive. You can select a desired time to change the intensity or turn on the backlight permanently.

- Always On: Backlight is on permanently.
- **15s**, **30s**, **1min**, **2min**, **5min**, **10min** or **30min**: Backlight is changed when the phone is inactive after the designated time (in seconds).

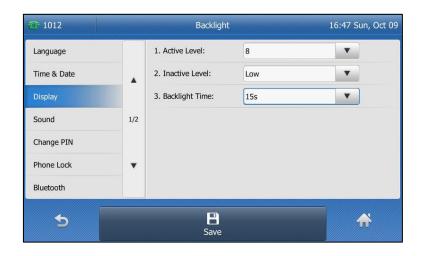
You can also change the intensity of the LCD screen of EXP40 connected to the SIP-T48G IP phone.

To configure the backlight via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Display->Backlight.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the **Active Level** field, and then select the desired level from the pull-down list.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Inactive Level field, and then select the desired value from the

pull-down list.

4. Tap the gray box of the **Backlight Time** field, and then select the desired time from the pull-down list.



5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Backlight is configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Preference.

Contrast

You can only configure the contrast of the expansion module EXP40 connected to the SIP-T48G IP phone to a comfortable level on the phone. Ensure that the expansion module has been connected to the phone before configuration. The intensity of contrast ranges from 1 to 10 and the highest intensity is 10.

To configure the contrast via phone user interface:

1. Tap ->Basic->Display->Contrast.

If EXP40 is not connected to the phone, the Contrast screen displays "No EXP".

2. Tap the gray box of the **Contrast** field, and then select the desired value from the pull-down list.

The default contrast level is "6".

1012		Contr	ast	16:54 Sun, Oct 09
Language		1. Contrast:	6	•
Time & Date				
Display				
Sound	1/2			
Change PIN				
Phone Lock	•			
Bluetooth				
Ð				*
		Sav	e	

3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Language

The default language of the phone user interface is English. If the language of your web browser is not supported by the phone, the web user interface will use English by default. You can change the language for the phone user interface and the web user interface respectively.

To change the language for the phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Language**.
- 2. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through the list of available languages.
- **3.** Tap the desired language.

1026		Language 17	7:00 Mon, C	Oct 10
Language		• English(English)		
Time & Date		○ 简体中文(Chinese Simplified)		
Display		○ 繁體中文(Chinese Traditional)		
Sound	1/2	Français(French)		1/2
Change PIN		Deutsch(German)		
Phone Lock	•	Italiano(Italian)		•
Bluetooth		O Polski(Polish)		
Ą		B Save	Ť	

4. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change.

Text displayed on the phone user interface will change to the selected language.

To change the language for the web user interface:

1. Select the desired language from the pull-down list at the top-right corner of web user interface.

Yealink 1486	Status Account Netwo	ork Dsskey Features	Log Out Engleh(Engleh) • Settings Directory Security
Status	Version 🕜		NOTE
	Firmware Version	35.81.0.40	
	Hardware Version	35.0.0.0.0.0	Version It shows the version of firmware and hardware.
	Device Certificate 🛛 🕜		
	Device Certificate	Not Installed	Network It shows the network settings of Internet (WAN) port.

Text displayed on the web user interface will change to the selected language.

Time & Date

The time and date are displayed on the right of the status bar. You can configure the phone to obtain the time and date from the SNTP server automatically, or configure the time and date manually. If the phone cannot obtain the time and date from the Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) server, contact your system administrator for more information.

To configure the SNTP setting via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Time & Date->General.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select SNTP Settings from the pull-down list.
- **3.** Tap the gray box of the **Time Zone** field, and then select the time zone that applies to your area from the pull-down list.

The default time zone is "+8".

- Enter the domain name or IP address of SNTP server in the NTP Server1 and NTP Server2 field respectively.
- 5. Tap the gray box of the **Daylight Saving** field, and then select the desired value from the pull-down list.
- **6.** Tap the gray box of the **Location** field, and then select the desired time zone name from the pull-down list

This field appears only if **Daylight Saving** field is selected **Automatic**, and the default time zone name is "China(Beijing)".

· 1026		General		16 26 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Type:	SNTP Settings	T
Time & Date		2. Time Zone:	+8	T
Display		3. NTP Server1:	cn.pool.ntp.org	
Sound	1/2	4. NTP Server2:	pool.ntp.org	
Change PIN		5. Daylight Saving:	Automatic	•
Phone Lock	•	6. Location:	China(Beijing)	T
Bluetooth				
5		Save		*

7. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Note Please refer to Appendix A - Time Zones on page 249 for the list of available time zones on the IP phone.

To configure the time and date manually via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Time & Date->General.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the **Type** field, and then select **Manual Settings** from the pull-down list.
- 3. Enter the specific date and time in the corresponding fields.

1026		Ge	eneral			16:27 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Type:	Manua	l Settings		T
Time & Date		2. Date:	2016	- 09	- 03	2
Display		3. Time:	16	: 27	: 2:	3
Sound	1/2					
Change PIN						
Phone Lock	•					
Bluetooth						
5	123 IME		× elete	Bave		^

4. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

The time and date displayed on the touch screen will change accordingly.

To configure the date and time format via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Basic->Time & Date->Time & Date Format.
- 2. Tap the gray box of the **Date Format** field, and then select the desired date format from the pull-down list.
- Tap the gray box of the Time Format field, and then select the desired time format (12 Hour or 24 Hour) from the pull-down list.

1026		Time & Date	Format	16:28 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Date Format:	WWW MMM DD	T
Time & Date		2. Time Format:	24 Hour	V
Display				
Sound	1/2			
Change PIN				
Phone Lock	•			
Bluetooth				
5				*
		Save		

4. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Time and date are configurable via web user interface at the path **Settings**->**Time & Date**.

There are 7 available date formats. For example, for the date format "WWW DD MMM", "WWW" represents the abbreviation of the weekday, "DD" represents the two-digit day, and "MMM" represents the first three letters of the month.

The date formats available:

Date Format	Example (2016-09-02)		
WWW MMM DD	Fri, Sep 02		
DD-MMM-YY	02-Sep-16		
YYYY-MM-DD	2016-09-02		
DD/MM/YYYY	02/09/2016		
MM/DD/YY	09/02/16		
DD MMM YYYY	02 Sep, 2016		
WWW DD MMM	Fri, 02 Sep		

Note

You can also customize the date format. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Administrator Password

The Advanced option is only accessible to the administrator. The default administrator password is "admin". For security reasons, you should change the default administrator password as soon as possible.

To change the administrator password via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Change Password.
- 2. Enter the old password in the Old PWD field.
- 3. Enter the new password in the New PWD field.
- 4. Re-enter the new password in the Confirm PWD field.

<u></u> 1012		Change Password		17:17 Sun, Oct 09
Account	1. 0	d PWD:	•••••	
Network	2. N	ew PWD:	•••••	
Change Password	3. Co	onfirm PWD:	•••••	
Auto Provision				
Reboot				
Reset Config				
FWD International				
Ą	abc IME	Delete	Save	¥

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Administrator password is configurable via web user interface at the path Security->Password.

Key As Send

You can set the "#" key or "*" key to perform as a send key while dialing.

To configure key as send via phone user interface:

1. Tap ->Features->General.

 Tap the gray box of the Key As Send field, and then select # or * from the pull-down list, or select Disabled to disable this feature.



3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Key as send is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

Phone Lock

You can lock your phone temporarily when you are not using it. This feature helps to protect your phone from unauthorized use.

When the phone is locked, the following you needed to know:

LCD screen and All keys are locked except the Volume key, digit keys, # key, * key, HEADSET key and Speakerphone key. You are only allowed to dial emergency numbers, reject incoming calls by pressing the X key or tapping the **Reject** soft key, answer incoming calls by lifting the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, the OK key or tapping the **Answer** soft key, and end the call by hanging up the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key, X key or tapping the **End Call** soft key.

Note

The emergency number setting, if desired, must be made before lock activation. For more information, refer to Emergency Number on page 127.

To activate the phone lock via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Phone Lock**.
- Enter the desired PIN (default PIN: 123) in the Unlock PIN field, and then tap the Save soft key or press OK.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Lock Enable field, and then select Enabled from the pull-down list.
- 4. Enter the desired interval of automatic phone lock in the Lock Time Out field.

The default timeout is 0. It means the phone will not be automatically locked. You need to long press $\#_{\text{tenc}}$ to lock it immediately when the phone is idle.

· 1026		Phone L	ock	16:30 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Lock Enable:	Enabled	T
Time & Date		2. Lock Time Out:	5	
Display				
Sound	1/2			
Change PIN				
Phone Lock	•			
Bluetooth				
•	123	×		
	IME	Delete		

If it is set to other values except 0 (e.g., 5), the phone will be locked when the phone is inactive in idle screen for the designated time (in seconds).

5. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

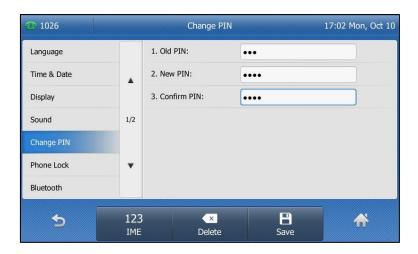
When the phone is locked, the touch screen prompts "Phone locked." and displays the icon



To change the phone unlock PIN via phone user interface:

1. Tap **->Basic->Change PIN**.

2. Enter the desired value in the Old PIN, New PIN and Confirm PIN field respectively.



- 3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.
- Note The unlock PIN length must be within 15 digits.

To unlock the phone via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap the locked key, the touch screen prompts "Unlock PIN".
- 2. Enter the desired PIN in the Unlock PIN field.

1026		6	J		16 34 Fri, Sep 02
T 1026					
	_		_		
	Unlock PIN	N			
		400			
	Cancel	123	Delete	ОК	
					+ More
	1.2				
	8				
	History	Directory	DND	Menu	

3. Tap **OK** to unlock the phone.

The icon 🔒 disappears from the touch screen.

You can long press $[\#_{mo}]$ or wait for a period of time (if configured) to lock the phone again.

Note You can also unlock the phone by administrator password. When you enter the administrator password to unlock the phone, the phone will turn to the Change PIN screen.

To deactivate the phone lock via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Phone Lock.
- 2. Enter the desired PIN (default PIN: 123) in the **Unlock PIN** field, and then tap the **Save** soft key or press **OK**.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Lock Enable field, and then select Disabled from the pull-down list.



4. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change.

Phone lock is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Phone Lock.

Audio Settings

Volume

You can press the Volume key to adjust the ringer volume when the phone is idle or ringing. You can also press the Volume key to adjust the receiver volume of currently engaged audio devices (handset, speakerphone or headset) when the phone is in use.

To adjust the ringer volume when the phone is idle:

1. Press **- +** to adjust the ringer volume.



To adjust the ringer volume when the phone is ringing:

1. Press - + to adjust the ringer volume.

()		16:37 Fri, Sep 02
< <u> 1026</u>	Incoming call : 1006	
	1006	
		+ More
	Answer Forward Silence Reject	

You can also press - to adjust the ringer volume when selecting a ring tone. For more information, refer to Ring Tones on page 65.

Note

If ringer volume is adjusted to minimum, the icon $\[mathbb{c}\]$ will appear on the LCD screen.

To adjust the volume when the phone is during a call:

1. Press - to adjust the volume of currently engaged audio device (handset, speakerphone or headset).



You can also press — + to adjust the volume when playing back the recorded calls. For more information, refer to Playing Back Recorded Calls on page 195.

Ring Tones

Ring tones are used to indicate incoming calls. You can select different ring tones to distinguish different accounts registered on your phone, or to distinguish your phone from your neighbor's.

To select a ring tone for the phone via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Basic->Sound->Ring Tones->Common.
- **2.** Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through the list of available ring tones.
- 3. Tap the desired ring tone.

	Ring1.wav		
	Rino2 way		
	, Kingz		
	Ring3.wav		
1/2	Ring4.wav		1/2
	Ring5.wav		
•	Ring6.wav		•
	Ring7.wav		
		*	
		1/2 Ring4.wav Ring5.wav Ring6.wav Ring7.wav	1/2 Ring4.wav Ring5.wav Ring6.wav Ring7.wav

- 4. (Optional.) Press to adjust the ringer volume.
- 5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

A ring tone for the phone is configurable via web user interface at the path **Settings**->**Preference**->**Ring Type**.

To select a ring tone for the account via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Sound->Ring Tones**.
- **2.** Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through the list of available ring tones.
- 4. Tap the desired ring tone.

If **Common** is selected, this account will use the ring tone selected for the phone.

1026		Ring Tones	16:39 Fri, S	iep 02
Language		Common		
Time & Date		O Ring1.wav		
Display		O Ring2.wav		
Sound	1/2	O Ring3.wav		1/2
Change PIN		O Ring4.wav		
Phone Lock	•	O Ring5.wav		•
Bluetooth		O Ring6.wav		
¢		Bave	^	

- 5. (Optional.) Press + to adjust the ringer volume.
- 6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

A ring tone for the account is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account**->**Basic**->**Ring Type**.

To upload a custom ring tone for your phone via web user interface:

1. Click on **Settings->Preference**.

2. In the **Upload Ringtone** field, click **Browse** to locate a ring tone file (the file format must be *.wav) from your local system.

alink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Featu	r es	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	Live	Dialpad		Enabled	•	0		NOTE	
Time & Date	Inte	er Digit Time(1~14	s)	4		0		Live Dialpad	
Time & Date	Trai	nsparency		100%	•	0		It allows IP pl	hones to
Call Display	Unu	ised BackLight		Low	-	0			ne number after a
Upgrade	Act	ive Backlight Level		8	-	0		specified period	od of time.
Auto Provision	Bac	- klight Time(second	s)	Always On	•	õ		Backlight Specifies the	brightness of the
AULO PIOVISION		tch Dog		Disabled	•	0		LCD screen d	isplay.
Configuration						- T.		Contrast	contrast of the
Dial Plan		ј Туре		Ring1.wav	•	0		LCD screen d	
	Upk	oad Ringtone		Browse N	lo file selecte	ed.	0	Ring Tones	
Voice				Upload	Cancel]			hat will alert you omes in for the IP
Ring	Wal	lpaper		Default.jpg	•	0		phone.	
Tones	Wal	lpaper with DSSke	y unfold	Auto	•	0			lick here to get
	Upk	oad Wallpaper(800	*480)	Browse N	lo file selecte	ed.	0	more guides.	
Softkey Layout				Upload	Cancel]			
TR069	Scre	eensaver Wait Tim	e	15s	•	้อ			
Voice Monitoring	Scre	ensaver Display Cl	ock	Enabled	•	0			
SIP	Scre	ensaver Type		Custom	•	0			
51P	Scre	ensaver		84481 201301	16142821 -	De			
Power Saving		oad Screensaver			lo file selecte				
	Opi	Sereensaver		browsen. I	Cancel				

3. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

The custom ring tone appears in the pull-down list of Ring Type.

You can only delete the custom ring tone by clicking **Del** when selecting the desired custom ring tone in the **Ring Type** field.

The priority of ring tone for an incoming call on the phone is as follows: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Group ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Account ring tone >Phone ring tone.

Single custom ring tone file must be within 8MB and total custom ring tone files must be within 20MB.

Uploading custom ring tones for your phone is configurable via web user interface only.

Key Tone

Note

If you enable key tone, the phone will produce a sound when you press the keypad.

To configure key tone via phone user interface:

1. Tap **->Basic->Sound->Key Tone**.

2. Tap the On or Off radio box of the Key Tone field.

1026		Кеу То	ne		16:40 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Key Tone:	On	Off	
Time & Date					
Display					
Sound	1/2				
Change PIN					
Phone Lock	•				
Bluetooth					
•		Save			f

3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Key tone is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Audio.

Contact Management

This section provides the operating instructions for managing contacts. Topics include:

- Directory
- Local Directory
- Blacklist
- Remote Phone Book

Directory

Directory provides easy access to frequently used lists. The lists may contain Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP. You can configure the list(s) to access for the **Directory** soft key.

Note LDAP is disabled by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

To configure the list(s) to access for the Directory soft key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- In the **Directory** block, select the desired list from the **Disabled** column and then click →.

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat the step 2 to add more lists to the **Enabled** column.
- 4. To remove a list from the **Enabled** column, select the desired list and then click 🧀.

To adjust the display order of the enabled lists, select the desired list and then click
or

 .

Yealink 1486							Eng	Log Out plish(English) 🗸
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Local Directory Remote Phone Book Phone Call Info LDAP Multicast IP Setting	Dire	ctory Disabled Remote is ch Source List In Disabled	Phone Boo	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled Local Directory History	Features	Settings	NOTE Directory It provides ea frequently use Search Sourn It allows the I automatically is from the search based on the and display rei pre-dialing score Recent Call II It allows users placed calls list is on the pre-	sy access to d lists. ce in Dialing P phone to search entries entered string, sults on the seen. In Dialing ito view the :when the phone
		Recent Ca	ell In Dialing Enab	led	- 🕜 Cancel			

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To view the directory list(s) via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **1.** when the phone is idle.
 - If only one list is enabled for the directory, tap 💶 to view the list directly.

Note The list(s) to access for the **Directory** soft key is configurable via web user interface only.

- If more than one list is enabled for the directory, tap the desired list you want to view, and then tap **OK**.



Note

If the remote phone book and LDAP are not configured in advance, you cannot view remote phone book and LDAP lists on the phone user interface. For more information on remote phone book, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 90. For more information on LDAP, contact your system administrator.

Local Directory

The built-in phone directory can store the names and phone numbers of your contacts. You can store up to 1000 contacts and 48 groups in your phone's local directory. You can add new groups and contacts, edit, delete or search for a contact, or simply dial a contact number from the local directory.

Note

Local directory can be backed up on the provisioning server. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Adding Groups

To add a group to the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

1025		Directory		16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add	Setting	Ad 1020		0
All Contacts		display_name office_number		0
Blacklist		jim 1003		0
		sunmy 5002		0
		Tom 1004		0
Ð	K History	Directory	Keypad	₩

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

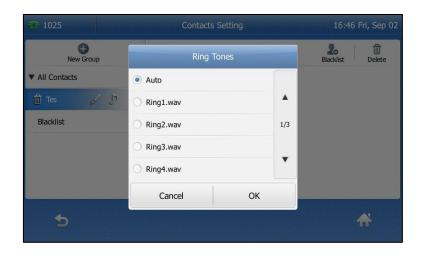
```
->Directory->All Contacts to enter the local directory.
```

- 2. Tap Setting.
- 3. Tap New Group.
- 4. Enter the desired group name in the highlighted field.



- 5. Tap 🗹 to accept the change.
- 6. Tap $\int to specify a ring tone for the group.$

- 7. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through the list of available ring tones.
- 8. Tap the desired ring tone.



If **Auto** is selected, this group will use the ring tone according to the priority: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Account ring tone (refer to Ring Tones) >Phone ring tone (refer to Ring Tones). If a specific ring tone is selected, this group will use the ring tone according to the priority: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Group ring tone.

9. Tap **OK** to accept the change.

Editing Groups

To edit a group in the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

<u>@</u> 1025		Directory		16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add	Setting	Ad 1020		0
All Contacts		display_name office_number		0
Blacklist		jim 1003		0
		sunmy 5002		0
		Tom 1004		0
¢	K History	Directory	Keypad	₩

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

.->Directory->All Contacts to enter the local directory.

2. Tap Setting.

- **3.** Tap the desired group.
- **4.** Tap *M* after the group name.



- 5. Edit the group name in the highlighted field.
- 6. Tap 🗹 to accept the change.

Deleting Groups

To delete a group from the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

1025	Directory	16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add Settin	Ad 1020	0
All Contacts	display_name office_number	0
Blacklist	jim 1003	0
	sunmy 5002	0
	Tom 1004	0
5 H		pad 🕂

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

-> **Directory**-> **All Contacts** to enter the local directory.

- 2. Tap Setting.
- **3.** Tap the desired group.
- **4.** Tap m before the group name.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:

T 1025	Contacts	16:47 Fr	i, Sep 02		
New Group	Select All (0/0	Select All (0/0)			
Tes Blacklist	Delete selec	Delete selected group?			
	Cancel	ОК			
•			4	ł	

5. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

Adding Contacts

You can add contacts to the local directory in one of the following ways:

- Manually
- From call history
- From a remote phone book

Adding Contacts Manually

To add a contact to the local directory manually:

1. Tap 🔼 .

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

1025		Directory		16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add	Setting	Ad 1020		0
All Contacts		display_name office_number		0
Blacklist		jim 1003		0
		sunmy 5002		0
		Tom 1004		0
Ð	History	Directory	Keypad	₩

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

-> **Directory**-> **All Contacts** to enter the local directory.

2. Tap Add.

If you want add a contact to the specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap **Add**.

3. Enter the name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.

<u></u> 1025	New C	16:49 Fri, Sep 02	
	Group: Name: Office Number: Mobile Number: Other Number: Account: Ring: Photo:		
5	123 IME Del	ete Save	*

4. Tap the gray box of the **Account** field, and then select the desired account from the pull-down list.

If **Auto** is selected, the phone will use the default account when placing calls to the contact from the local directory.

5. Tap the gray box of the **Ring** field, and then select the desired ring tone from the pull-down list.

If **Auto** is selected, this contact will use the ring tone according to the priority: Group ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Account ring tone (refer to Ring Tones) >Phone ring tone (refer to Ring Tones).

- 6. Tap the gray box of the **Photo** field, and then select the desired photo from the pull-down list.
- 7. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or \sum to cancel.

Note

If the contact already exists in the directory, the touch screen will prompt "Contact name existed!".

Adding Contacts from Call History

To add a contact to the local directory from call history:

- **1.** Tap 🏹 .
- **2.** Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to turn pages.

You can also press \frown or \frown to switch pages.

3. Tap (1) after the desired entry.

1025	History Details 1	6:49 Fri, Sep 02
	Send Add Edit Blacklist Delete Name: 1006 Number: 1006 Time: Fri Sep 02 16:37:49 Line: Unknown Duration: 00:00:00	
		1/27
¢		☆

- 4. Tap Add.
- **5.** Edit the corresponding fields.

1025		16:50 Fri, Sep 02		
	Nar Off Mo Oth	me: 1006 ice Number: 1006 bile Number: Old N mer Number: Old N xount: Auto	lumber V	
	Rin Pho	g: Auto bto: Defau	ılt 🔻	
5	Abc IME	× Delete	Save	A

6. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

The entry is successfully saved to the local directory.

Adding Contacts from Remote Phone Book

To add a contact to the local directory from a remote phone book:

1. Tap -> Directory->Remote Phone Book.

If Remote Phone Book is added to the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

->Remote Phone Book to enter the remote phone book.



2. Tap the desired remote phone book.

The phone then connects to the remote phone book and proceeds to load it. The contacts in the remote phone book are displayed on the touch screen.

3. Tap (1) after the desired contact in the remote phone book.



4. Tap Add.

5. Edit the corresponding fields.

1025		New Contact		16:52 Fri, Sep 02
	Na Off Mo Ott Acc Rir	me: Tes ice Number: 23 bile Number: Ok mer Number: Ok count: Au ng: Au	to	v v v v v v
5	Abc IME	Delete	fault Bave	▲

6. Tap the Save soft key to save the contact to the local directory.

If the contact already exists in the local directory, the touch screen will prompt "Overwrite the original contact?". Tap **OK** to overwrite the original contact in the local directory or **Cancel** to cancel.

For more information on remote phone book operation, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 90.

Editing Contacts

To edit a contact in the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼 .

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

<u>@</u> 1025		Directory		16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add	Setting	Ad 1020		0
All Contacts		display_name office_number		0
Blacklist		jim 1003		0
		sunmy 5002		0
		Tom 1004		0
¢	K History	Directory	Keypad	₩

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

- -> **Directory**-> **All Contacts** to enter the local directory.
- 2. Tap 🕧 after the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap () after the desired contact.

3. Tap the desired field to edit the contact information.



You can tap

4. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or \sum to cancel.

Deleting Contacts

To delete a contact from the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

· 1025		Directory		16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add	Setting	Ad 1020		0
All Contacts		display_name office_number		0
Blacklist		jim 1003		0
		sunmy 5002		0
		Tom 1004		٢
5	History	Directory	Keypad	₩

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

-> **Directory**-> **All Contacts** to enter the local directory.

2. Tap 👔 after the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap () after the desired contact.

3. Tap Delete.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:



4. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

To delete all contacts:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

· 1025		Directory		16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add	Setting	Ad 1020		0
All Contacts		display_name office_number		0
Blacklist		jim 1003		0
		sunmy 5002		0
		Tom 1004		0
•	History	1 Directory	Keypad	*

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

.-> Directory->All Contacts to enter the local directory.

- 2. Tap Setting.
- 3. Tap the checkbox of Select All.
- 4. Tap Delete.

eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee	Select All (5/5)	Move	Blacklist Delete
All Contacts	Ad 1020		
Remote Phone Book	Delete all ite		
Blacklist	Cancel		
	Tom 1004		

The touch screen prompts the following warning:

5. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

Uploading Contact Photos

To upload a new custom photo for a contact via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Directory**->**Local Directory**.
- 2. Click **Browse**, and then locate a photo file from your local computer.
- **3.** Click **Upload Photo** to upload the photo.

Yealink 1486							Eng	Log Out glish(English) 🗸
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Local Directory	Index 1	Name	Office Number		her All Con	itacts 🗸 🔲	NOTE	
Remote Phone Book Phone Call Info LDAP	2 3 4 5 6 7						store the nam numbers of yo You can add r contacts, edit for a contact,	hone directory can hes and phone our contacts. hew groups and t, delete or search or simply dial a
Multicast IP Setting	8 9 10 Page 1 ▼	Prev Next	Hang Up	Delete All Del	ete Move 1		contact numb directory. You can impor contact list.	er from the local rt or export the lick here to get
	Contacts Name Office Number Other Number Other Number Ring Tone Group Account Photo Add Group Settin	Auto Auto Nam. E	ontacts -	Browse Upload P Import Local D Browse No Import XML	hoto		more gunes.	
	Group Ring Add	Auto Edit Delete		Browse No Import CSV	file selected.	Show Title		

You can click **Delete Photo** to delete the custom photo.

Note

The phone only supports *.png, *.jpg and .bmp format files. The file size must be less than 5M. You can only delete custom photos.

To change the custom photo for the contact via web user interface:

1. Click on **Directory**->**Local Directory**.

- 2. Click the desired entry you want to edit.
- 3. Select the desired photo from the pull-down list of **Photo**.

,	ealink 1486								Eng	Log Out lish(English) 🚽
		Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Feat	ures	Settings	Directory	Security
1	Local Directory	Index	Name	Office Number	Mobile Number	Other Number	All Contacts		NOTE	
	Local Directory Remote Phone Book Phone Call Info LDAP Multicast IP Setting	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Sunmy Prev Next Sunm 1003 1003 1003 1003 Auto All Co Auto Nam. E	1003 Hang Up Y	Number 1003 Delete Al (Brow Uploz Import Loca Import Loca	Delete Delete Delete Delete Delete Delete Delete Delete	Al Contact Move To Photo selected.		Local Directo The built-in pr store the nam numbers of yo You can add r contacts, edit, for a contact, contact numb directory. You can impor contact list.	one directory can es and phone ur contacts. ew groups and delete or search
		Group Ring Add	Auto Edit Delete	▼ Delete All	Browse Import CSV) No file select		now Title		

4. Click **Edit** to accept the change.

When you place a call to the contact or receive a call from the contact, the touch screen will display the contact photo.



Placing Calls to Contacts

To place a call to a contact from the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

1025	Directory	16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add Settin	g Ad 1020	0
All Contacts	display_name office_number	0
Blacklist	jim 1003	0
	sunmy 5002	0
	Tom 1004	0
5 H	tory	*

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

->Directory->All Contacts to enter the local directory.

2. Tap the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap the desired contact.

- If only one number for the contact is stored in the local directory, the contact number will be dialed out.

- If multiple numbers for the contact are stored in the local directory, the touch screen will prompt:



Tap the desired number. The selected number will be dialed out.

Searching for Contacts

To search for a contact in the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

<u>7</u> 1025	Directory	16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add Setting	Ad 1020	0
All Contacts	display_name office_number	0
Blacklist	jim 1003	0
	sunmy 5002	0
	Tom 1004	0
+ Histo	ry Directory Key	

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

->**Directory**->**All Contacts** to enter the local directory.

2. Tap Search.

3. Enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number (office, mobile or other number) using the keypad.

· 1025		Search Fo	r Contacts	17:00 Fri, Sep 02
1	٩	Search Result: 3		0
5		123 IME	× Delete	*

The contacts whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the touch screen. You can dial from the result list.

Importing/Exporting Contact Lists

You can manage your phone's local directory via phone user interface or web user interface. But you can only import or export the contact list via web user interface.

To import an XML contact list file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- Click Browse to locate a contact list file (the file format must be *.xml) from your local system.

3. Click Import XML to import the contact list.

ealink 1486			_	_		_	Lo English(English)	g Oı
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Securi	ty
Local Directory	Index	Name	Office Number		ther All o	Contacts 👻 🔳	NOTE	
,	1	sunmy	<u>1003</u>	<u>1003</u> 1	00 <u>3</u> Al	Contacts		
Remote Phone	2						Local Directory	
Book	3						The built-in phone director store the names and phon	
Phone Call Info	4						numbers of your contacts.	
	5						You can add new groups a	
LDAP	6						contacts, edit, delete or se for a contact, or simply dia	
Multicast IP	8						contact number from the I	
multicast 1P	9						directory.	
Setting	10						You can import or export t	he
		Prev Next	Hang Up	Delete All D	elete Mov	e To All Contac 🗸	contact list.	
	Name Office Number Mobile Number Other Number Ring Tone Group Account	Auto All C Auto	ontacts 👻	Browse				

The web user interface prompts "The original contact will be covered, continue?".

4. Click **OK** to complete importing the contact list.

To import a CSV contact list file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- **2.** Click **Browse** to locate a contact list file (the file format must be *.csv) from your local system.
- **3.** (Optional.) Check the **Show Title** checkbox.

							Eng	Log Out glish(English) 🗸
Yealink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Local Directory	Index	Name	Office Number	Mobile Oth Number Num		tacts 👻 🔳	NOTE	
Remote Phone Book Phone Call Info LDAP Multicast IP Setting	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Page 1 •	sunmy Prev Next	1003 Hang Up	1003 100 Delete All Delete		o Al Contac v	store the nam numbers of you You can add r contacts, edit for a contact, contact numb directory. You can impor contact list.	none directory can use and phone pur contacts. new groups and , delete or search or simply dial a er from the local rt or export the lick here to get
	Contacts Name Office Number Mobile Number Other Number Ring Tone Group Account Photo Add Group Settin Group Ring Add	Auto Auto Cont	act.png -	Import XML	ectory File ?? file selected. Export XML file selected.	Show Title	more games.	

It will prevent importing the title of the contact information which is located in the first line of the CSV file.

- 4. Click Import CSV to import the contact list.
- 5. (Optional.) Mark the **On** radio box in the **Delete Old Contacts** field.

It will delete all existing contacts while importing the contact list.

6. Select the contact information you want to import into the local directory from the pull-down list of **Index**.

At least one item should be selected to be imported into the local directory.

	Status	Account	Networ	'k Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preview	Del Old cont	act 🖲 On 🔘 Of	Ŧ				NOTE
	Index displation Index I		ffice_number 👻	mobile_number -	other_number other_number	line •	contacts-preview-note
	2 Ad	10	20			-1	You can click here to get more guides.
	3 jim	10	03			-1	
	4 sunm	، 50	02			-1	
	5 Tom	10	04			-1	

7. Click **Import** to complete importing the contact list.

To export a contact list via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Click Export XML (or Export CSV).
- 3. Click Save to save the contact list to your local system.

Note Importing/exporting contact lists is available via web user interface only.

Blacklist

The built-in phone directory can store names and phone numbers for a blacklist. You can store up to 30 contacts; add, edit, delete or search for a contact in the blacklist directory, and even call a contact from the blacklist directory. Incoming calls from the blacklist directory contacts will be rejected automatically.

To add a contact to the blacklist directory manually:

- 1. Tap 💶 ->Blacklist or tap 🕂 ->Directory->Blacklist to enter the blacklist directory.
- 2. Tap Add.
- **3.** Enter the contact's name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.

1025		New Contact		
	Na Off Mo Oth	oup: Blackii me: Ajt fice Number: 123 bile Number: ner Number: count: Auto	st V	
Ð	123 IME	× Delete	Save	f

 Tap the gray box of the Account field, and then select the desired account from the pull-down list.

If **Auto** is selected, the phone will use the default account when placing calls to the contact from the blacklist directory.

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or to cancel.

To add a contact to the blacklist directory from the local directory:

1. Tap 🔼

The IP phone enters the local directory directly as there is only Local Directory enabled in the directory by default.

Directory	16:45 Fri, Sep 02
Ad 1020	0
display_name office_number	0
jim 1003	0
sunmy 5002	0
Tom 1004	0
tory Directory Ke	
	Ad 1020 display_name office_number jim 1003 sunmy 5002 Tom 1004

If Local Directory is removed from the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap

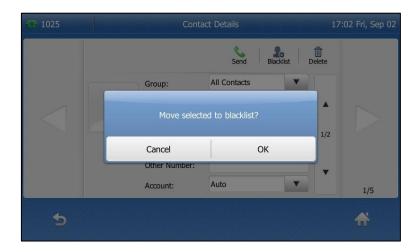
-> **Directory**-> **All Contacts** to enter the local directory.

2. Tap (i) after the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap (i) after the desired contact.

3. Tap Blacklist.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:



4. Tap OK to accept the change or Cancel to cancel.

For operating instructions on editing, deleting, placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the blacklist directory, refer to the operating instructions of Editing Contacts on page 78, Deleting Contacts on page 79, Placing Calls to Contacts on page 83 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 84.

Remote Phone Book

You can add contacts to the local directory, search for a contact, or simply dial a contact number from the remote phone book.

You can configure your new phone to access up to 5 remote phone books. The phone supports up to 5000 remote phone book entries. For the access URL of the remote phone book, contact your system administrator.

For operating instructions on placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the remote phone book, refer to the operating instructions of Placing Calls to Contacts on page 83 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 84.

Configuring an Access URL

To configure an access URL for a remote phone book via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Enter the access URL in the Remote URL field.
- 3. Enter the name in the **Display Name** field.

ealink 1486	Status	Account Network Dsskey	Features Settings	Directory Security	
Local Directory	Index	Remote URL	Display Name	NOTE	
Remote Phone	1	http://10.2.5.223:8080/Department.xml	Department	Remote Phone Book	
Book	2			It is a centrally maintained	
Phone Call Info	3			phone book, stored on the remote server.	
	4			Users only need the access U	
LDAP	5			of the remote phone book. T IP phone can establish a	
Multicast IP				connection with the remote server and download the pho	
Setting		Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup	Enabled 👻 🕜	book, and then display the remote phone book entries o	
	Update Time Interval(Seconds)		21600	the phone user interface.	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

An access URL for a remote phone book is configurable via web user interface only. The size of a remote phone book file should be less than 1.5M.

Accessing the Remote Phone Book

To access your remote phone book via phone user interface:

1. Tap **->Directory->Remote Phone Book**.

If Remote Phone Book is added to the directory (refer to Directory on page 68), tap
-> Remote Phone Book to enter the remote phone book.

2. Tap the desired remote phone book.

Note

· 1025	Directory	17:07 Fri, Sep 02
Search Add Setting	Department(3)	P Update
▼ All Contacts	Test1 23000	0
Tes	Test2 303	0
Remote Phone Book	Test3	0
Blacklist	6650	
S Kitter	y Directory	Keypad

The phone then connects to the remote phone book and proceeds to load it. The contacts in the remote phone book are displayed on the touch screen.

You can tap 🕤 to back to the previous interface.

Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup

To configure incoming/outgoing call lookup and update time interval via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup.
- **3.** Enter the desired refresh period in the **Update Time Interval(Seconds)** field.

The default value is 21600 seconds.

ealink 1486	Status	Account Network Ds	skey Features Settings	Log English(English) Directory Security
Local Directory	Index	Remote URL	Display Name	NOTE
	1 http	://10.2.5.223:8080/Department.xml	Department	
Remote Phone Book	2			Remote Phone Book It is a centrally maintained phone book, stored on the
Phone Call Info	3			remote server.
LDAP	4			Users only need the access U of the remote phone book.
LDAP	5			IP phone can establish a
Multicast IP				connection with the remote server and download the pho
Setting	Inco	ming/Outgoing Call Lookup	Enabled 👻 🕜	book, and then display the remote phone book entries of
	Upda	te Time Interval(Seconds)	21600	the phone user interface.
		Confirm	Cancel	You can click here to get more guides.

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Call History Management

The SIP-T48G IP phone maintains call history lists of Missed Calls, Placed Calls, Received Calls and Forwarded Calls. Each call history list supports up to 100 entries. You can view call history, place a call, add a contact or delete an entry from the call history list. History record feature is enabled by default, if you don't want to save the call history, you can disable the feature.

Viewing History Records

To view call history:

1. Tap 🏹 .

The touch screen displays all call records.

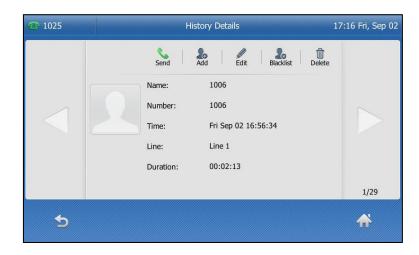
2. Tap \blacktriangle or \checkmark to turn pages.

You can also press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to switch pages.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

3. Tap 🕧 after the desired entry.

The detailed information of the entry appears on the touch screen.



Placing a Call from History Records

To place a call from the call history list:

1. Tap 🤇 .

The touch screen displays all call records.

2. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to turn pages.

You can also press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to switch pages.

1025		History		17 16 Fri, S	Sep 02
Setting	र	1006 Today 16:56		0	
▼ Local Call Log	ૡ	1006 Today 16:56		0	
Missed Calls	હ	1006 Today 16:37		1	
Placed Calls		1006		()	1/5
Received Calls		Today 16:36			
Forwarded Calls	र ।	# Today 16:32		0	•
	4	101 Today 14:01		0	
← 「	- Ce	1		*	
	History	Directory	Keypad		

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

3. Tap the desired entry.

Adding a Contact to the Local Directory/Blacklist

To add a contact to the blacklist directory from the call history list:

1. Tap 🏹

The touch screen displays all call records.

2. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to turn pages.

You can also press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to switch pages.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

- **3.** Tap (1) after the desired entry.
- 4. Tap Blacklist.

1025		New Contac	t		17:18 Fri, Sep 02
	Nar Off Mo Oth	me: 1 ice Number: 1 bile Number: C wer Number: C	lacklist 006 006 0ld Number 0ld Number uto	v v v v	
Ą	Abc IME	× Delete	Save		₩

5. Enter the desired values in the corresponding fields.

6. Tap the Save soft key.

For more information on local directory and/or blacklist, refer to Local Directory on page 70 and/or Blacklist on page 88.

Deleting History Records

To delete an entry from the call history list:

1. Tap 🤨 .

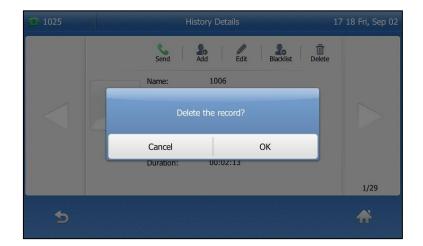
The touch screen displays all call records.

Tap ▲ or ▼ to turn pages.
 You can also press or to switch pages.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

- **3.** Tap (1) after the desired entry.
- 4. Tap Delete.

The touch screen prompts "Delete the record?".



5. Tap OK to confirm the deletion or Cancel to cancel.

To delete all entries from the call history list:

1. Tap 🏹

The touch screen displays all call records.

2. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to turn pages.

You can also press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to switch pages.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

3. Tap Setting.

4. Tap the checkbox of Select All.

T 1000	History Setting	17 19 Fri Dec 12	
	Select All (58/58)	Blacklist Delete	
▼ Local Calllog	V 🔮 📃 1005 Today 17:17		
Missed Calls	V v 1005 Today 17:17	*	
Placed Calls	✓ ♂ ↓ 1006 Today 17:08	1/12	
Received Calls	V 🔮 💽 1006 Today 17:08	_	
	V V 1006 Today 17:07		
4		~	
2			

5. Tap Delete.

The touch screen prompts "Delete all the call records?".

1025			
	Select All (29/2	Select All (29/29)	
▼ Local Call Log	✓ ₹ 1006 Today 16:56		
Missed Calls			A
Placed Calls	Delete all the ca	1/6	
Received Calls	Cancel	ОК	
Forwarded Calls	TUUd		
	Toda		
÷			*

6. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

Disabling History Record

To disable history record via phone user interface:

1. Tap **->Features->General**.

2. Tap the Off radio box of the History Record field.



3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Search Source List in Dialing

You can search for a contact from the desired lists when the phone is on the dialing screen. The lists can be Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP.

Note LDAP is disabled by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

To configure search source list in dialing via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- In the Search Source List In Dialing block, select the desired list from the Disabled column and click →.

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat the step 2 to add more lists to the Enabled column.
- (Optional.) To remove a list from the Enabled column, select the desired list and then click ←.

To adjust the display order of the enabled list, select the desired list, and click
 I list, and click

Yealink 1486							Eng	Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Local Directory Remote Phone Book Phone Call Info LDAP Multicast IP Setting	Direc	Disabled	Phone Boo	Enabled Local Directory History			NOTE Directory It provides eas frequently use Search Sourc It allows the IF automatically of from the search based on the and display res pre-dialing scre Recent Call II	d lists. e in Dialing P phone to earch entries h source list entered string, ults on the ten.
	Searc	h Source List In	Dialing 🕜				It allows users	to view the when the phone
			rhonebook	Enabled Local Directory History ed	r v Cancel		📳 You can cl more guides.	ick here to get

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The touch screen will display search results in the adjusted order.

Note Search source list in dialing is configurable via web user interface only.

To search for an entry in the enabled search source lists:

- 1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.
- **2.** Enter a few continuous characters of the entry's name or continuous numbers of the entry's phone number (office, mobile or other number).

The entries in the enabled search source lists whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the touch screen.

You can tap the desired entry to place a call to the entry.

Ad 1020		1			\otimes
jim 1003		1	2 ABC	3 DEF	
Tom 1004	1/2	4 сні	5 лк	6 мно	Send
1006		7 PQRS	8 TUV	9 _{wxyz}	123 IME
101	•	*.	0	# SEND	More
5	ŧ				₩

System Customizations

Headset Use

If you want to use a wired headset, physically connect your headset to the phone and activate the headset mode for use. For more information on physically connecting a headset, refer to Phone Installation on page 18.

If you want to use a wireless headset, insert the Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 into the USB port at the back of the IP phone. For more information on using a Bluetooth headset, refer to Bluetooth Headset on page 100.

This section provides an introduction to wired headset use.

Note

If both a Bluetooth headset and a wired headset are connected, only the Bluetooth headset can be used.

To use headset, make sure the headset mode is enabled. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Headset Mode Activation/Deactivation

To activate the headset mode:

1. Press (**Q**) on the phone.

The HEADSET key LED illuminates solid green, and the icon () appears on the status bar of the touch screen.

When you tap the line key or the **Answer** soft key to answer an incoming call, the call is connected to your headset automatically. For more information on using the headset to answer a call, refer to Answering Calls on page 134.

With the handset on-hook, enter the desired number and tap **Send**, the phone will then place a call using the headset automatically. For more information on using the headset to place a call, refer to Placing Calls on page 132.

To deactivate the headset mode:

1. Press (**Q**) again on the phone.

The HEADSET key LED goes out, and the icon \bigcap disappears from the touch screen.

Headset Prior

You can use headset in priority when headset prior feature is enabled. This feature is especially useful for permanent or full-time headset users.

To enable headset prior via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Headset Prior.

ealink T48G							English(English)
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	6	eneral Informati	on				NOTE
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•		
Information		Call Waiting On Co	ode				Call Waiting It allows IP phones to receive new incoming call when there already an active call.
Audio				:			
Intercom				:			Auto Redial It allows IP phones to automatically redial a busy
Transfer		Allow Mute		Enabled	•		number after the first attemp
Call Pickup		Dual Headset		Enabled	•		Key As Send Assigns "#" or "*" as the sen key.
Remote Control		Auto Answer Dela	ıy(1~4s)	1			
Remote control		Enable Auto Answ	erTone	Enabled	-		Hotline IP phone will automatically dia
Phone Lock		Headset Prior		Enabled	-		out the hotline number wher lifting the handset, pressing t
ACD		DTMF Replace Tra	in	Disabled	•		speakerphone key or the line key.
SMS		Accept SIP Trust	Server Only	Disabled	•		Call Completion
Action URL		Display Method or	n Dialing	User Name	•		It allows users to monitor the busy party and establish a cal when the busy party become
		Auto Linekeys		Disabled	-		available to receive a call.
Power LED		Confi			Cancel		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To use headset prior, you should activate the headset mode in advance:

- 1. Physically connect the headset.
- 2. Press (Q) to activate the headset mode.

Note If headset prior is enabled, the headset mode will not be deactivated until you press the **HEADSET** key again.

If headset prior is disabled, the headset mode can be deactivated by pressing the Speakerphone key or the **HEADSET** key.

Headset prior is configurable via web user interface only.

Dual Headset

You can use two headsets when dual headset feature is enabled. To use this feature, you must physically connect headsets to the headset jack and handset jack respectively. Once the phone connects to a call, the headset connected to the headset jack will have full-duplex capabilities, while the one connected to the handset jack will only be able to listen. To enable dual headset via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Dual Headset.

ealink T48G							English(English)
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	(eneral Informati	on				NOTE
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•		Call Waiting
Information		Call Waiting On C	ode				It allows IP phones to receive new incoming call when then
Audio							already an active call.
				:			Auto Redial It allows IP phones to
Intercom							automatically redial a busy
Transfer		Allow Mute		Enabled	•		number after the first attemp
Call Pickup		Dual Headset		Enabled	•		Key As Send Assigns "#" or "*" as the send
Remote Control		Auto Answer Del	ay(1~4s)	1			key.
Remote Control		Enable Auto Answ	ver Tone	Enabled	•		Hotline IP phone will automatically dia
Phone Lock		Headset Prior		Enabled	-		out the hotline number wher lifting the handset, pressing t
ACD		DTMF Replace Tr	an	Disabled	-		speakerphone key or the line key.
SMS		Accept SIP Trust	Server Only	Disabled	-		Call Completion
		Display Method o	n Dialing	User Name	•		It allows users to monitor the busy party and establish a cal
Action URL		Auto Linekeys		Disabled	-		when the busy party become available to receive a call.
Power LED							available to receive a call.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Dual headset is configurable via web user interface only.

Bluetooth Headset

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports Bluetooth. Bluetooth enables low-bandwidth wireless connections within a range of 10 meters (32 feet). The best performance is in the 1 to 2 meters (3 to 6 feet) range.

You can activate/deactivate the Bluetooth mode on the phone, and then pair and connect the Bluetooth headset with your phone. You can pair up to 30 Bluetooth headsets with your phone. However, only one headset can be connected at a time. You can also disconnect and delete your Bluetooth headset from the phone.

Note Ensure that the Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 is properly connected to the USB port at the back of the IP phone. For more information, refer to Phone Installation on page 18.

Activating the Bluetooth Mode

When you insert Bluetooth USB dongle BT40 into the USB port at the back of the IP phone, the touch screen prompts "Adapter has been added, scanning the bluetooth devices right now?". You can tap **OK** to activate Bluetooth mode directly and then scan Bluetooth devices automatically.



To activate the Bluetooth mode via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Bluetooth**.
- 2. Tap the **On** radio box of the **Bluetooth** field.

The IP phone scans the available Bluetooth headsets automatically.

·@ 1025						
Language		>				
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	• On	Off		
Display						
Sound		Scanni				
Change PIN		Can	cel			
Phone Lock	T					
Bluetooth						
Þ		Sca			*	

The touch screen displays the Bluetooth device information (device name and MAC address).

1025		Bluetoo	oth		17:29 Fri, Sep 02
Language		Edit My Device Infor	mation:		>
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	 On 	Off	
Display		4 Bluetooth Device	(s):		
Sound	1/2	PLT_M70 48:C1:AC:F6:AF:	2F		
Change PIN		¥L0298-A0330			
Phone Lock	•				
Bluetooth					
5	De	elete All	(i) Scan		₩

Bluetooth mode is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Bluetooth.

Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth Headset

Before you pair a Bluetooth headset, check the indicator on the Bluetooth headset to make sure that the Bluetooth headset is discoverable. For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth headset manufacturer.

To pair and connect your Bluetooth headset to your IP phone:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 2. Tap the Bluetooth device to connect the Bluetooth headset to your IP phone.

If there is no Bluetooth device available on the touch screen, tap the **Scan** soft key to search for the Bluetooth device again.

1025		Bluet	cooth		17:29 Fri, Sep 02
Language		Edit My Device In	formation:		>
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	 On 	Off	
Display		4 Bluetooth Devi	ce(s):		
Sound	1/2	PLT_M70 48:C1:AC:F6:4	NF:2F		
Change PIN		¥L0298-A03			
Phone Lock	•				
Bluetooth					
5	De	الله elete All	(i) Scan		A

3. Enter the desired PIN in the Password field.

The default PIN is "0000".

· 1025		Enter Pas	ssword	17:29 Fri, Sep 02
Language		1. Password:	••••	
Time & Date				
Display				
Sound	1/2			
Change PIN				
Phone Lock	•			
Bluetooth				
•	123 IME			

4. Tap the **OK** soft key.

The Bluetooth headset is then automatically connected to your IP phone. The touch screen displays as below:

1025		Blueto	ooth		17:29 Fri, Sep 02
Language		Edit My Device Info	ormation:		>
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	 On 	Off	
Display		4 Bluetooth Device	e(s)(Connecting wit	h PLT_M70):	
Sound	1/2	PLT_M70 48:C1:AC:F6:AF		nnect Success.	
Change PIN		¥L0298-A033			
Phone Lock	•				
Bluetooth					
Ą	De	elete All	() Scan		Ť

The Bluetooth icon 🔧 appears on the touch screen.



With the Bluetooth headset paired and connected, you can use the Bluetooth headset to place and answer calls. For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth headset manufacturer.

Viewing the Bluetooth Headset Information

To view the Bluetooth headset information:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Bluetooth**.
- 2. Tap the **On** radio box of the **Bluetooth** field.

The touch screen displays a list of Bluetooth headsets.

- 3. You can view the Bluetooth headset information from the Bluetooth Device(s) field.
 - **Device Name**: the name of the Bluetooth headset.
 - MAC Address: the MAC address of the Bluetooth headset.
 - Connection: the connection status of Bluetooth headset with your phone.

1025		Blueto	oth		17:29 Fri, Sep 02
Language		Edit My Device Info	rmation:		>
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	• On	Off	
Display		4 Bluetooth Device	e(s)(Connecting wit	h PLT_M70):	
Sound	1/2	PLT_M70 48:C1:AC:F6:AF		nnect Success.	
Change PIN		¥L0298-A033 18:5E:0F:25:0E:			
Phone Lock	•				
Bluetooth					
Ą	De	elete All	() Scan		A

Editing Device Information

To edit device information via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 2. Tap the Edit My Device Information field.

The touch screen displays the device name and MAC address. The MAC address cannot be edited.

3. Enter the desired name in the Device Name field.

The default device name is "Yealink T48G".

1025		Bluetoo	th	16:50 Sun, Jan 22
Language		1. Device Name:	Yealink T48G	
Time & Date		2. MAC Address:	00:15:83:78:EB:15	
Display				
Sound	1/2			
Change PIN				
Phone Lock	•			
Bluetooth				
5	abc	:		*
	IME	Delete	e Save	

4. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or \sum to cancel.

The preconfigured Bluetooth device name will display in scanning list of other devices.

Disconnecting the Bluetooth Headset

You can disconnect the Bluetooth headset from your phone. After you disconnect the Bluetooth headset, it will still remain paired and be displayed in the **Paired Bluetooth Device** list. So you can easily connect it to your IP phone again.

To disconnect your Bluetooth headset from your phone:

- 1. Tap -> Basic-> Bluetooth.
- 2. Tap the connected Bluetooth headset.



The Bluetooth headset is disconnected. To connect it to your IP phone again, tap the Bluetooth headset again.

Deleting the Paired Bluetooth Headset

You can delete your Bluetooth headset from your phone. When you delete the Bluetooth

headset, it disappears from the **Bluetooth Device(s)** list. To connect it to your IP phone again, you need to scan it first, and then connect it again.

To delete your Bluetooth headset from your phone:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 2. Tap (...) after the Bluetooth headset, and then select **Delete** from the prompt list.

The touch screen prompts the following warning "Delete selected item?".

1025		Blu		16:01 Fri, Sep 02	
Language		Edit My Device	Information:		>
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	• On	Off	
Display					
Sound		Delete se			
Change PIN		Cancel	ОК		
Phone Lock				_	
Bluetooth					
Þ	D	ि elete All	Scan		*

3. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

You can also delete all headsets by tapping the Delete All soft key.

Deactivating the Bluetooth Mode

To deactivate the Bluetooth mode via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Basic->Bluetooth**.
- 2. Tap the Off radio box of the Bluetooth field.

1025		Blueto	oth		18:03 Fri, Sep 02
Language		Edit My Device Info	rmation:		>
Time & Date		Bluetooth:	On	• Off	
Display					
Sound	1/2				
Change PIN					
Phone Lock	•				
Bluetooth					
5					*

The Bluetooth headset won't be connected anymore, but it will still be paired. When you activate the Bluetooth mode again, the paired Bluetooth headset will appear in the **Bluetooth Device(s)** list.

DSS Keys

There are three types of DSS keys: Line Keys, Programable Keys and Ext Keys. Details will be introduced in the following. The SIP-T48G IP phone supports 29 line keys and 13 programable keys.

Line Keys

You can assign predefined functionalities to line keys. You can also define a label for a line key feature which will appear on the touch screen. Line keys allow you to quickly access features such as recall and voice mail. The line key can indicate the monitored status when the line keys are assigned with particular features, such as BLF. The default key type of line key 1-16 is Line. The default key type of line key 17-29 is N/A, which indicates that this line key provides no functionality until configuration.

To assign functionality to a line key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Select the desired key type from the Type field.
- 4. (Optional.) Select the desired key event type from the Key Type field.
- 5. (Optional.) Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Value field.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Extension field.
- **9.** Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or to cancel.

You can also tap **More** on the idle screen, and then tap or long tap the desired line key to assign functionality to it.

Line key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

Note When the phone is idle, you can also long tap the line key to configure it directly on the phone.

Label Length

You can specify labels for some key features, which will be displayed on the idle touch screen. If the length of the label exceeds the maximum display length, the phone will only display the first few characters. You can configure the phone to display more characters in two lines via label length feature. The following figure shows an example of label display when the label length feature is set to Extended:



The following figure shows an example of label display when the label length feature is set to Default:



To configure the label length via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Dsskey->Line Key.
- 2. Select Extended from the pull-down list of Label Length.

	Status	Acco	unt	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
ine Key1-11	Label Length	Extended	•]				NOTE
	Кеу	Туре		Value	Label	Line	Extension	
line Key12-20	Line Key1	Line	•		101	Line 1 🗖	•	Line Keys Line keys allow you to quickly
Line Key21-29	Line Key2	Line	•			Line 2 🔹	•	 access features such as recal and voice mail.
Programable Key	Line Key3	Line	•			Line 3 🗣	•	
Ext Key	Line Key4	Line	•			Line 4 🔹	•	
,	Line Key5	Line	•			Line 5 🗣	•	
	Line Key6	Line	•			Line 6 🗖	•	
	Line Key7	Line	•			Line 7 🗖	•	
	Line Key8	Line	•			Line 8 👻	•	
	Line Key9	Line	•			Line 9 🗣	•	
	Line Key10		•			Line 10 🔻		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Label length feature is configurable via web user interface only.

Line Key Features

Line key features are explained in the following subchapters in detail:

- Line
- Speed Dial
- Voice Mail
- Direct Pickup
- Group Pickup
- DTMF
- Prefix
- Local Group
- XML Group
- XML Browser
- LDAP
- SMS
- Conference
- Forward

- Transfer
- Hold
- DND
- Group Listening
- Zero Touch
- URL
- Phone Lock
- Directory

For the features not listed above, refer to Basic Call Features on page 131 and Advanced Phone Features on page 181. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Line

You can use this key feature to accept incoming calls, place active calls on hold or resume a held call. It performs in the same way as a hard line key.

Dependencies: Type (Line)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: When the phone receives an incoming call,

- 1. Tap the Line key to accept the incoming call.
- 2. Tap the Line key to place a new call and the active call is placed on hold.
- 3. Tap the Line key again to resume the held call.

Speed Dial

You can use this key feature to speed up dialing the numbers frequently used or hard to remember.

Dependencies: Type (SpeedDial)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the number you want to dial out)

Usage: Tap the **Speed Dial** key to dial out the number specified in the **Value** field, using the account selected from the **Account ID** field.

Voice Mail

You can use this key feature to quickly connect voice mail. For more information, refer to Voice Mail on page 241.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Voice Mail)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the voice mail access code)

Usage: Tap the **Voice Mail** key to dial out the voice mail access code. Then follow the voice prompt to listen to the voice mails.

Direct Pickup

You can use this key feature to answer someone else's incoming call on the phone.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (DPickup)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the directed call pickup code followed by the target phone number)

Usage: Tap the **Direct Pickup** key on your phone when the target phone number receives an incoming call. The call is then answered on your phone.

Group Pickup

You can use this key feature to answer incoming calls in a group that is associated with their own group.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (GPickup) Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the group call pickup code)

Usage: Tap the **Group Pickup** key on your phone when a phone number in the group receives an incoming call. The call is answered on your phone.

DTMF

You can use this key feature to send the specification of arbitrary key sequences via DTMF.

Dependencies: *Type (Key Event)*

Key Type (DTMF)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (DTMF sequence)

Usage: Tap the **DTMF** key during an active call to send the key sequence specified in the **Value** field.

Note DTMF sequence can only contain "0-9", "*", "#" and "A-E".

Prefix

You can use this key feature to add a specified prefix number before the dialing number.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Prefix) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen) Value (the prefix number)

Usage: Tap the **Prefix** key when the phone is idle, the phone will then enter the dialing screen and display the prefix number that you specified in the **Value** field. You can enter the remaining digits and then dial out.

Local Group

You can use this key feature to quickly access a contact group in the local directory. For more information, refer to Local Directory on page 70.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Local Group) Local Group (the contact group name you want to access) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the Local Group key to access the contact group specified in the Local Group field.

XML Group

You can use this key feature to quickly access a remote group in your remote phone book. You should configure a remote phone book in advance. For more information, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 90.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (XML Group)

XML Group (the remote group name you want to access if the remote phone book is configured)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the XML Group key to access the remote group specified in the XML Group field.

XML Browser

You can use this key feature to quickly access an XML browser. The XML browser allows you to create custom services which meet your functional requirements on the server. You can customize practical applications, such as weather report, stock information, Google search, etc.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (XML Browser)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the access URL for XML browser)

Usage: Tap the XML Browser key to access the XML browser specified in the Value field.

LDAP

You can use this key feature to quickly access a LDAP search screen.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (LDAP)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage:

- 1. Tap the LDAP key to access the LDAP search screen.
- **2.** Enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number using the keypad.

The contacts whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the touch screen.

Note LDAP is disabled by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

SMS

You can use this key feature to quickly access text message. For more information, refer to Short Message Service (SMS) on page 237.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (SMS)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the SMS key when the phone is idle to access text message.

Conference

You can use this key feature to set up a conference call. For more information, refer to Conference on page 164.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Conference)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the number you want to add to the conference)

Usage: Tap the **Conference** key during an active call to set up a conference with the number specified in the **Value** field.

Note If the **Value** field is left blank, the **Conference** key performs the same as the **Conference** soft key during a call.

Forward

You can use this key feature to forward an incoming call to someone else. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 151.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Forward)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the number you want to forward to)

Usage: Tap the **Forward** key to forward an incoming call to the number specified in the **Value** field.

Note If the **Value** field is left blank, the **Forward** key performs the same as **Forward** when receiving an incoming call.

Transfer

When there is an active call on the phone, you can use this key feature to handle the call differently depending on the transfer mode assigned to the DSS key.

Dependencies: *Type (Key Event)*

Key Type (Transfer) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the number you want to transfer to)

Usage:

- When the transfer mode on DSS key is **Blind Transfer**, tap the **Transfer** key to complete the blind transfer to the number specified in the **Value** field.
- When the transfer mode on DSS key is Attended Transfer, tap the Transfer key to dial out the number specified in the Value field, and then perform the attended or semi-attended transfer.
- When the transfer mode on DSS key is **New Call**, tap the **Transfer** key to place a new call to the number specified in the **Value** field.

Note

Transfer mode via DSS key is configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**Transfer**->**Transfer Mode via Dsskey**.

If the **Value** field is left blank, the **Transfer** key performs the same as the **TRANSFER** key or the **Transfer** soft key during a call. For more information, refer to Call Transfer on page 161.

Hold

You can use this key feature to place an active call on hold or retrieve a held call.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Hold)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage:

- 1. Tap the Hold key during an active call to place the call on hold.
- 2. Tap the Hold key again to retrieve the held call.

DND

You can use this key feature to activate or deactivate DND. You can also use this key feature to access the custom DND screen. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 146.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (DND) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage:

When DND is in phone mode:

- 1. Tap the **DND** key to activate DND.
- 2. Tap the **DND** key again to deactivate DND.

When DND is in custom mode:

 Tap the DND key to access the custom DND screen. You can activate or deactivate DND for one or all accounts.

Group Listening

You can use this key feature to activate the Speakerphone and Handset/Headset mode at the same time. It is suitable for group conversations which have more than one person at one side. You are able to speak and listen through the handset/headset, while the others nearby can only listen through the speaker.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Group Listening)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage:

1. During a call, tap the Group Listening key to activate the group listening mode.

You can then speak and listen through the handset/headset, while other people at your side can only listen through the speaker at the same time.

2. Tap the Group Listening key again to deactivate the group listening mode.

Zero Touch

You can use this key feature to quickly configure auto provision and network parameters.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Zero Touch)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage:

- 1. Tap the Zero Touch key to access the zero touch screen.
- 2. Tap the OK soft key within a few seconds.
- 3. Configure the network parameters in the corresponding fields.

- 4. Tap the Next soft key.
- 5. Configure the auto provision parameters in the corresponding fields.
- 6. Tap the Next soft key.

The phone will reboot to update configurations.

URL

You can use this key feature to trigger the phone to send an HTTP GET request containing a specific URL.

Dependencies: Type (URL)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

URL (the URL contained in the HTTP GET request)

Usage: Tap the **URL** key to trigger the phone to send an HTTP GET request containing the URL specified in the **URL** field.

Phone Lock

You can use this key feature to immediately lock your phone instead of long pressing $[#_{see}]$. For more information, refer to Phone Lock on page 60.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Phone Lock)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: When the **Phone Lock** feature is enabled, tap the **Phone Lock** key to immediately lock your phone instead of long pressing $\#_{\text{line}}$.

Directory

You can use this key feature to easily access frequently used lists. For more information, refer to Directory on page 68.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Directory)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the Directory key to immediately access frequently used lists.

Note The Directory key performs the same function as the Directory soft key when the phone is idle.

Programable Keys

You can customize the soft keys, navigation keys and function keys.

To customize programable keys via web user interface:

1. Click on Dsskey->Programable Key.

2. Customize specific features for these keys.

alink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory
	otatus	Hecount	Hethol K		reactives	occango	Directory Occurry
ine Key1-11	Key	Туре	Line	Value	Label	Extension	ΝΟΤΕ
ine Kenda an	SoftKey 1	History -	Local History 👻				Description of the second
ine Key12-20	SoftKey 2	Directory -	N/A 👻				Programmable Keys Customizes the soft keys,
ine Key21-29	SoftKey 3	DND -	N/A -				navigation keys and function keys.
rogramable Key	SoftKey 4	Menu 👻	N/A -				
ext Key	Up	History -	Local History 👻				
,	Down	Directory -	N/A -				
	Left	Switch Account 👻	N/A -				
	Right	Switch Account 👻	N/A -				
	ок	Status -	N/A -				
	Cancel	N/A -	N/A -				
	HOLD	N/A -	N/A -				
	MUTE	N/A -	N/A 🚽				
	TRAN	Forward -	N/A -				

3. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the **Label** field.

Label is configurable only when customizing SoftKey (1-4).

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Programable keys are configurable via web user interface only.

The MUTE key cannot be customized when keep mute feature is enabled. For more information, contact your system administrator.

You can click Reset To Default to reset custom settings to defaults.

Then you can press the keys on the phone to perform the features you configured.

For example:

Switch Account Up

You can use this key feature to change the default account.

Dependencies: Type (Switch Account Up)

Usage: Press the **Switch Account Up** key to scroll up the account list to select the desired default account.

Switch Account Down

You can use this key feature to change the default account.

Dependencies: Type (Switch Account Down)

Usage: Press the **Switch Account Down** key to scroll down the account list to select the desired default account.

Ext Keys

If EXP40 is connected to the phone, you can customize features for ext keys.

To customize ext keys via phone user interface:

1. Long press the desired ext key on EXP40.

The IP phone LCD screen will enter the user setting interface of this key.

- 2. Customize the specific feature for this key on the IP phone.
- 3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Ext keys are configurable via web user interface at the path **Dsskey->Ext Key**.

For more information, refer to Yealink EXP40 User Guide.

Account Management

You can register one or multiple accounts on the SIP-T48G IP phone. You can also configure each line key to associate with an account or configure multiple line keys to associate with an account.

Account Registration

To register an account via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Account.
- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Activation field, and then select Enabled from the pull-down list.
- Enter the desired value in the Label, Display Name, Register Name, User Name, Password and SIP Server1/2 field respectively. Contact your system administrator for more information.
- 5. If you use the outbound proxy servers, do the following:
 - 1) Tap the gray box of the **Outbound Status** field, and then select **Enabled** from the pull-down list.
 - Enter the desired value in the Outbound Proxy1/2 and Fallback Interval field respectively. Contact your system administrator for more information.
- 6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

You can repeat steps 2 to 6 to register more accounts.

The following figures demonstrate single or multiple accounts registered on the phone:

Single account:



Multiple accounts:



To disable an account via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap --> Advanced (default password: admin) -> Account.
- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Activation field, and then select Disabled from the pull-down list.
- **4.** Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or **Save** to cancel.

Account registration is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Register**.

Default Account

To configure the default account via phone user interface:

1. Tap -> Features-> Default Account.

2. Tap the gray box of the **Default Account** field, and then select the desired account from the pull-down list.



3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or $extsf{sol}$ to cancel.

The label of the default account is displayed on the left of the status bar. The IP phone will use this account by default when dialing out.

You can tap the label of the default account, and then tap the desired account to be the new default account. You can also press \bigcirc or \bigcirc to select the desired account as the default account.



Multiple Line Keys per Account

You can configure multiple line keys to associate with an account. This enhances call visualization and simplifies call handling.

Yealink 1486							Log Out English(English) V
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Line Key1-11	Label Length	Extended	•				NOTE
	Key	Туре	Value	Label	Line	Extension	
Line Key12-20	Line Key1	Line 👻		1025	Line 1 👻	•	Line Keys Line keys allow you to quickly
Line Key21-29	Line Key2	Line 👻		1025	Line 1 👻		access features such as recall and voice mail.
Programable Key	Line Key3	Line 👻			Line 3 👻		
Ext Key	Line Key4	Line 👻			Line 4 👻		You can click here to get more guides.
	Line Key5	Line 👻			Line 5 🗸	•	
	Line Key6	Line 👻			Line 6 🗸		
	Line Key7	Line 👻			Line 7 👻	•	
	Line Key8	Line 👻			Line 8 👻	•	
	Line Key9	Line 👻			Line 9 👻	•	
	Line Key10	Line 👻			Line 10 👻	·	
	Line Key11	Line 👻			Line 11 👻	•	
		Cor	ıfirm		Cancel		

If this is the case, the touch screen will resemble the following figure:



Incoming calls to this account will be distributed evenly among the available line keys. Outgoing calls will be distributed similarly.

Your phone can be configured to have a combination of accounts with a single line key and accounts with multiple line keys.

Dial Plan

Dial plan is a string of characters that governs the way your SIP-T48G IP phone processes the inputs received from your phone keypad.

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports the following dial plan features:

- Replace Rule
- Dial Now

- Area Code
- Block Out

The basic expression syntax you need to know:

•	The dot "." can be used as a placeholder or multiple placeholders for any character. Example:
	"12." would match "12 3 ", "12 34 ", "12 345 ", "12 abc ", etc.
х	An "x" can be used as a placeholder for any character. Example: "12x" would match "12 1 ", "12 2 ", "12 3 ", "12 a ", etc.
_	Numeric ranges are allowed within the brackets: Digit "-" Digit. Example: "[5-7]" would match the number" 5 ", " 6 "or " 7 ".
[]	The square brackets "[]" can be used as a placeholder for a single character which matches any of a set of characters. Example: "91[5-7]1234" would match "91 5 1234", "91 6 1234", "91 7 1234".
0	The parentheses "()" can be used to group together patterns, for instance, to logically combine two or more patterns. Example: "([1-9])([2-7])3" would match " 92 3", " 15 3", " 77 3", etc.
\$	 The "\$" should be followed by the sequence number of a parenthesis. The "\$" plus the sequence number means the whole character or characters placed in the parenthesis. The number directs to the right parenthesis when there are more than one. Example: A replace rule configuration, Prefix: "001(xxx)45(xx)", Replace: "9001\$145\$2". When you dial out "0012354599" on your phone, the IP phone will replace the number with "90012354599". "\$1" means 3 digits in the first parenthesis, that is, "235". "\$2" means 2 digits in the second parenthesis, that is, "99".

Note The IP phone supports a new dial plan mechanism - digit map. Digit maps are defined by a single string or a list of strings. If a number you dial matches any string of a digit map, the call is automatically placed.

Note that if digit map feature is enabled, the old dial plan rules (described in this chapter) will be ignored. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Replace Rule

You can configure one or more replace rules (up to 100) to remove the specified string and replace it with another string. You can configure a pattern with wildcards (refer to the expression syntax in the table above), so that any string that matches the pattern will be replaced. This feature is convenient for you to dial out a long number. For example, a replace rule is configured as "prefix: 1" and "replace: 1234", when you try to dial out the number "1234", you just need to enter "1" on the phone and then tap **Send**.

To add a replace rule via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.

- 2. Enter the string (e.g., 1) in the Prefix field.
- **3.** Enter the string (e.g., 1234) in the **Replace** field.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

	Status	Account	Network Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Replace Rule	Dial Now A	rea Code Block Out			NOTE
Time & Date	Index	Prefix	Replace	Account		Replace Rule: An alternative
	1					string that replaces the enter- numbers.
Call Display	2					Dial-now:Automatically dial out
Upgrade	3					the entered numbers. Area Code:Automatically add
	4					the area code before the numbers when dialing.
Auto Provision	5					Block Out: It prevents users
Configuration	6					from dialing out specific numbers.
Dial Plan	7					".":represents any string.
	8					"x":represents any character. "-":match a range of characte
Voice						within the brackets.
Ring	9					",":a separator within the bracket.
King	10					"[]":a character matches any o character sets.
Tones						"()":combines two or more
Softkey Layout						patterns. "\$":followed by the sequence
,,	Prefix 1		Replace 1234	Account		number of a parenthesis mean the characters placed in the

5. Click Add to add the replace rule.

When you enter the number "1" using the keypad and then tap **Send**, the phone will dial out "1234" instead.

Note

The valid values for the **Account** field can be one or more digits among 1-16. Every two digits must be separated by a comma. For example, when you enter the value "1, 2" in the **Account** field, this replace rule will apply to account 1 and account 2.

If you leave the Account field blank or enter 0, the replace rule will apply to all accounts.

To edit a replace rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Select the desired replace rule by checking the checkbox.
- 3. Edit the values in the Prefix and Replace fields.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.
- 5. Click Edit to accept the change.

To delete one or more replace rules via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Select one or more replace rules by checking the checkbox(es).
- 3. Click **Del** to delete the replace rule(s).

Dial Now

You can configure one or more dial now rules (up to 100) on your phone. When the dialed

number matches the dial now string, the number will be dialed out automatically. For example, a dial now rule is configured as "2xx", any entered three-digit string beginning with 2 will then be dialed out automatically on the phone.

To add a dial now rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Dial Now.
- 2. Enter the desired value (e.g., 2xx) in the **Rule** field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 122.

					Log Out
Yealink T48G					English(English) 🚽
	Status	Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Replace F	Rule Dial Now Area Code Blo	ck Out		NOTE
Time & Date	Index	Dial-now Rule	Account		Replace Rule: An alternative
	1				string that replaces the entered numbers.
Call Display	2				Dial-now:Automatically dial out the entered numbers.
Upgrade	3				Area Code:Automatically add
Auto Provision	4				the area code before the numbers when dialing.
That of the test of test o	5				Block Out: It prevents users from dialing out specific
Configuration	6				numbers.
Dial Plan	7				".":represents any string. "x":represents any character.
Voice	8				"-":match a range of characters within the brackets.
VOICE	9				",":a separator within the
Ring	10				bracket. "[]":a character matches any of
Tones					character sets. "()":combines two or more
Softkey Layout		Rule 2xx	Account		patterns. "\$":followed by the sequence number of a parenthesis means the characters placed in the
TR069		Add	Edit Del		parenthesis.
and the second second			Der		

4. Click Add to add the dial now rule.

When you enter the number "234" using the keypad, the phone will dial out "234" automatically without the pressing of any key.

Note You can also edit or delete the dial now rule, refer to Replace Rule on page 122 for more information.

Time Out for Dial Now Rule

You can configure the delay time for dial now rules. That is, you can configure your phone to automatically dial out the phone number which matches a dial now rule, after the designated delay time.

To configure the delay time for dial now rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Enter the time between 0 and 14 (seconds) in the Time Out for Dial Now Rule field.

								Eng	Log O lish(English)
ealink 1486	Status	Account	etwork	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	6	General Information						NOTE	
		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	0			
General Information		Call Waiting On Code				0			ones to receive
Audio		Call Waiting Off Code				0		new incoming already an act	call when there ive call.
		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	?		Auto Redial	
Intercom		Auto Redial Interval (1~	300s)	10		0		It allows IP ph automatically r	edial a busy
Transfer		Auto Redial Times (1~3	00)	10		0			the first attemp
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		Key As Send Assigns "#" or key.	"*" as the sen
Remote Control		Reserve # in User Name		Enabled	•	0		Hotline	
Phone Lock		Hotline Number				?		IP phone will a	automatically dia e number wher
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~10s)		4		0		lifting the han	dset, pressing t
ACD		Busy Tone Delay (Secor	ds)	0	-	0		key.	key or the line
SMS		Return Code When Refu	ise	486 (Busy Here)	¥	0		Call Complet	ion to monitor the
Action URL		Return Code When DND		480 (Temporarily	Unavail 👻	?		busy party and	d establish a call y party become
Bluetooth		Call Completion		Disabled	•	0		available to re-	
		Feature Key Synchroniza	tion	Disabled	•	0			lick here to get
Power LED		Time Out for Dial Now R	ule	1		0		more guides.	
Notification Popups		RFC 2543 Hold		Disabled	•	0			

The default value is "1".

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Time out for dial now rule is configurable via web user interface only.

Area Code

Area codes are also known as Numbering Plan Areas (NPAs). They usually indicate geographical areas in a country. This feature is necessary when dialing a phone number outside the code area. For example, an area code is configured as "Code: 0592, Min Length: 1, Max Length: 15". When you dial out the number "56789" (the length of the number is between 1 and 15), the phone will add the area code and dial out the number "059256789". You can only configure one area code rule on your phone.

To configure the area code via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code.
- 2. Enter the desired values in the Code, Min Length (1-15) and Max Length (1-15) fields.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 122.

Yealink 1486	Status Account Network Dsskey Features Settings	Log Out English(English) • Directory Security
Preference	Replace Rule Dial Now Area Code Block Out	NOTE
Time & Date	Code 0592	Replace Rule: An alternative string that replaces the entered
Call Display	Min Length (1-15)	numbers. Dial-now:Automatically dial out
Upgrade	Max Length (1-15) 15 Account	the entered numbers. Area Code:Automatically add
Auto Provision	Confirm Cancel	the area code before the numbers when dialing. Block Out: It prevents users
Configuration		from dialing out specific numbers.
Dial Plan		".":represents any string. "x":represents any character.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note The default value of minimum and maximum length is 1 and 15 respectively.

Block Out

You can block some specific numbers (up to 10) from being dialed on your phone. When you dial a block out number on your phone, the dialing will fail and the touch screen will prompt "Forbidden Number".

To add a block out number via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Block Out.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the BlockOut NumberX field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 122.

ealink 1486	Status Accour	nt Network	Dsskey Features	Settings	Log Or English(English) Directory Security
Preference	Replace Rule Dial Nov	v Area Code Block	Out		NOTE
Time & Date	BlockOut Number1	1000	Account		Replace Rule: An alternative string that replaces the entere
Call Display	BlockOut Number2	1000	Account		numbers.
	BlockOut Number3		Account		Dial-now: Automatically dial ou the entered numbers.
Upgrade	BlockOut Number4		Account		Area Code:Automatically add
Auto Provision	BlockOut Number5		Account		the area code before the numbers when dialing.
AULO PTOVISION	BlockOut Number6		Account		Block Out: It prevents users
Configuration	BlockOut Number7		Account		from dialing out specific numbers.
	BlockOut Number8		Account		
Dial Plan	BlockOut Number9		Account		".":represents any string. "x":represents any character.
Voice	BlockOut Number10		Account		"-":match a range of character within the brackets.
Ring		Confirm	Cancel		",":a separator within the bracket.

4. Click **Confirm** to add the block out number.

Note Block out number is configurable via web user interface only.

Emergency Number

Public telephone networks in countries around the world have a single emergency telephone number (emergency services number), that allows a caller to contact local emergency services for assistance when necessary. The emergency telephone number may differ from country to country. It is typically a three-digit number so that it can be easily remembered and dialed quickly. Some countries have a different emergency number for each of the different emergency services.

You can specify the emergency telephone numbers on the IP phone for contacting the emergency services in an emergency situation. You can dial these numbers when the phone is locked. For more information on phone lock, refer to Phone Lock on page 60.

Note Contact your local phone service provider for available emergency numbers in your area.

The IP phone also supports the emergency dialplan, which allows users to make emergency calls if the phone is locked or unregistered. For more information, contact your system administrator.

To specify emergency numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Phone Lock.
- 2. Enter the emergency number in the Emergency field.

For multiple emergency numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers. The default emergency numbers are 112, 911 and 110.

Yealink 1486	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Log Out English/(English) - Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND General Information Audio Intercom Transfer Call Pickup Remote Control Phone Lock	Phone Lock Enable Phone Unlock PIN(0~15 Digit) Phone Lock Time Out(0~3600s) Emergency Confirm	Disabled • ? •••••••• ? 0 ? 112,911,110 ? Cancel	NOTE Phone Lock It is used to lock the IP phone to prevent it from unauthorized use. Once the IP phone is locked, a user must enter the password to unlock it. IP phones offer three types of phone lock Menu Key, Function Keys and All Keys. The IP phone will not be locked immediately after the phone lock type is configured.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Emergency number is configurable via web user interface only.

Live Dialpad

You can enable live dialpad feature on the SIP-T48G IP phone, which enables the IP phone to automatically dial out a phone number without pressing the send key. You can also configure a delay, and then the phone will dial out the phone number automatically after the designated period of time.

To enable the live dialpad via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Live Dialpad.
- 3. Enter the desired delay time in the Inter Digit Time(1~14s) field.

The default delay time is 4s.

fealink 1486				_	_	Log Ou English(English) -
	Status Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Live Dialpad		Enabled	• (1	NOTE
Time & Date	Inter Digit Time(1~	14s)	4	9		Live Dialpad
Call Display	Transparency Unused BackLight		100%	- · @		It allows IP phones to automatically dial out the entered phone number after a
Upgrade	Active Backlight Lev	el	8	- 0)	specified period of time.
Auto Provision	Backlight Time(seco		Always On	- 0		Backlight Specifies the brightness of the LCD screen display.
Configuration	Watch Dog Ring Type		Disabled Ring1.way	- 0 - 0		Contrast Specifies the contrast of the
Dial Plan	Upload Ringtone			o file selected.	0	LCD screen display.
Voice			Upload	Cancel		A ring tone that will alert you when a call comes in for the IP
Ring	Wallpaper		Default.jpg	- 0)	phone.
Tones	Wallpaper with DSS	key unfold	Auto	- 0)	You can click here to get more guides.
Softkey Layout	Upload Wallpaper(80	00*480)	Browse No	o file selected. Cancel	0	more guides.
TR069	Screensaver Wait T	me	15s)	
Voice Monitoring	Screensaver Display	Clock	Enabled	- 0	1	
SIP	Screensaver Type		Custom	- 0)	
	Screensaver		84481_2013011	16142821 -	Del 🕜	
Power Saving	Upload Screensaver		Browse No	o file selected.	0	
			Upload	Cancel		
	Co	nfirm		Cancel		

- 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.
- Note Live dialpad is configurable via web user interface only.

Hotline

You can dial a hotline number immediately upon lifting the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key or tapping the line key. You can also configure a delay, and then the phone will dial out the hotline number automatically after a designated period of time.

To configure the hotline number via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->Hot Line.
- 2. Enter the desired number in the Hotline Number field.
- 3. Enter the desired delay time in the Hotline Delay field.

The valid values range from 0 to 10 (seconds) and the default value is "4".

1025		Hot L	ine	08 54 1	Mon, Sep 05
General		1. Hotline Number	2300		
Hot Line		2. Hotline Delay:	4		
Default Account					
Auto Redial	2/2				
Call Completion					
Paging List	•				
Diagnostics					
÷	123]		
	IME			Save	

4. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Hotline is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

Basic Call Features

The SIP-T48G IP phone is designed to be easily used like a regular phone on a public switched telephone network (PSTN). You can place calls, answer calls, transfer a call to someone else, or conduct a conference call.

This chapter provides basic operating instructions for the SIP-T48G IP phone. Topics include:

- Placing Calls
- Answering Calls
- Ending Calls
- Redialing Numbers
- Recent Call In Dialing
- Auto Answer
- Auto Redial
- Call Completion
- Recall
- Call Mute
- Call Hold/Resume
- Do Not Disturb (DND)
- Call Forward
- Call Transfer
- Call Waiting
- Conference
- Call Park/Retrieve
- Call Pickup
- Anonymous Call
- Anonymous Call Rejection

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

Placing Calls

You can place a call in one of three ways using your SIP-T48G IP phone:

- Using the handset
- Using the speakerphone
- Using the headset

You can also dial the number first, and then choose the way you want to speak to the other party.

You can also dial an entry/contact from call history, local directory or remote phone book. For more information, refer to Contact Management on page 68 and Call History Management on page 91.

During a call, you can alternate between Speakerphone, Headset, and Handset modes by pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, or by picking up the handset.

The call duration of the call and far-site's information (name or phone number) are visible on the touch screen. In the figure below, the call to "1039" (the phone number: 1039) has lasted 1 second.



To place a call using the handset:

- 1. Pick up the handset.
- 2. Enter the desired number using the phone keypad.

sunmy 1003		1			$\langle X$
sunmy 06	•	1	2 ABC	3 DEF	
sunmy 2088	1/1	4 сні	5 лк	6 мно	Send
Test1 23000		7 PQRS	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123
	•	*.	0	# SEND	IME
					1

You can also enter the number using the on-screen keypad.

3. Press (ок) , **#**_{веко}, or tap **Send**.

The # key is configured as a send key by default. You can also set the * key as the send key, or set neither. For more information, refer to the Key As Send on page 59.

You can also tap the **History** soft key or the **Directory** soft key to search for an entry or contact after picking up the handset, and then tap the desired entry or contact to place a call.

Note You can also dial using the SIP URI or IP address. To obtain the IP address of a phone, press the **OK** key when the phone is idle. The maximum SIP URI or IP address length is 32 characters. For example, SIP URI: 3606@sip.com, IP: 192.168.1.15 (192*168*1*15).

Your phone may not support direct IP dialing. Contact your system administrator for more information.

To place a call using the hands-free (speakerphone) mode:

Do one of the following:

- With the handset on-hook, press et al. or tap the line key to obtain a dial tone.

Enter the desired number.

Press (or , #send) or tap **Send**.

- With the handset on-hook, enter the desired number.

Duese	n	-	\bigcirc	an tan Canal
Press	,	# SEND	, (ок)	or tap Send.

To place a call using the headset:

Do one of the following:

- With the optional headset connected, press (Q) to activate the headset mode.

Tap the line key to obtain a dial tone.

Enter the desired number.

Press (ok) , (#send) , or tap Send.

-	With the optional headset connected, press 📀 to activate the headset mode.
	Enter the desired number.
	Press ок , 🗯 , or tap Send .

Note To permanently use the headset mode, refer to Headset Use on page 98.

The SIP-T48G IP phone can handle multiple calls at a time. However, only one active call (the call that has audio associated with it) can be in progress at any time. The SIP-T48G IP phone can handle a maximum of 50 calls at one time.

To place multiple calls:

You can have more than one call on your SIP-T48G IP phone. To place a new call during an active call, do one of the following:

- Tap the line key. The active call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number.

Press (ок),	$\#_{send}$, 0	⁻ tap	Send.
---------	----	----	-------------	-----	------------------	-------

- Press 🛛 🔣 🛛 or tap the **Hold** soft key to place the original call on hold.

Tap the New Call soft key.

Enter the desired number.

Press (ок), #seno , or tap **Send**.

You can tap the desired call, and then tap the Resume soft key to retrieve it.

Note If multiple accounts are registered on the phone, you can first tap the desired line key on the idle screen or tap the desired line from the status bar on the dialing screen, and then you can use the selected account to place a call.

Answering Calls

When you are not in another call, you can answer a call in one of three ways:

- Using the handset
- Using the speakerphone
- Using the headset
- **Note** You can reject incoming calls by pressing the **X** key or tapping the **Reject** soft key to stop the phone from playing ring tone. You can also activate the Do Not Disturb mode to reject the incoming calls without ringing on your phone. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 146.

You can forward incoming calls to someone else by tapping the **Forward** soft key. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 151.

Answering When Not in Another Call

Call duration and destination will always appear on the touch screen for the active call.

To answer a call using the handset:

1. Pick up the handset.

To answer a call using the hands-free (speakerphone) mode:

Do one of the following:

- Press (
- With the handset on-hook and the headset mode deactivated, tap the Answer soft key.
- With the handset on-hook and the headset mode deactivated, tap the line key with the illuminating solid green icon indicator.

To answer a call using the headset:

Do one of the following:

- Press (**Q**) .
- With the headset mode activated, tap the **Answer** soft key.
- With the headset mode activated, tap the line key with the illuminating solid green icon indicator.

Answering When in Another Call

If you have an active call, and an incoming call arrives on the phone. The incoming call information is displayed on the touch screen.



1. Press $(\circ k)$ or tap the **Answer** soft key.

The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold.

Ending Calls

To end a call:

Do one of the following:

- If you are using the handset, press (\mathbf{x}) , the **End Call** soft key or hang up the handset.
- If you are using the headset, press (x) or the **End Call** soft key.
- If you are using the speakerphone, press (x), \square or the **End Call** soft key.

Note To end a call placed on hold, you can tap the **End Call** soft key to end the call directly, or tap the **Resume** soft key to resume the call before ending it.

Redialing Numbers

To redial the last dialed number from your phone:

1. Press **C** twice.

A call to your last dialed number is attempted.

To redial a previously dialed number from your phone:

- **1.** Press \bigcirc when the phone is idle.
- 2. Tap the desired entry from the placed calls list.

Recent Call In Dialing

To view the placed calls list when the phone is on the dialing interface, you should enable recent call in dialing in advance.

To enable recent call in dialing via web user interface:

1. Click on Directory->Setting.

ealink 11486		Log C English(English)
	Status Account Network Dsskey Features Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Directory 🕜	NOTE
Remote Phone Book	Disabled Enabled Remote Phone Boo	Directory It provides easy access to frequently used lists.
Phone Call Info	History	Search Source in Dialing It allows the IP phone to automatically search entries
Multicast IP		from the search source list based on the entered string, and display results on the pre-dialing screen.
Setting	*	Recent Call In Dialing It allows users to view the
	Search Source List In Dialing 🛛 🕜	placed calls list when the pho is on the pre-dialing screen.
	Disabled Enabled Description Enabled Remote Phonebook Local Directory History History	You can click here to get more guides.
	Recent Call In Dialing Enabled - 📀	

2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Recent Call In Dialing.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Recent call in dialing is configurable via web user interface only.

To view placed calls list when the phone is on the dialing interface:

1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.

The touch screen displays the placed calls list.

\$ 1025				80	:45 Mon, Sep 05
		1	2 ABC	3 DEF	
	1/1	4 сні	5 JKL	6 мно	Send
	_	7 pqrs	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123 IME
		*.	0	# SEND	+ More
5	Č History	Direct		Keypad	Ŕ

You can tap \blacktriangle or \blacksquare to scroll through placed calls page by page.

You can also enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number (office, mobile or other number) to search from placed calls list.

\$ 1025				30	3:45 Mon, Sep 05
sunmy 1003		1			$\langle X \rangle$
sunmy 06		1	2 ABC	3 DEF	
sunmy 2088 Test1	1/1	4 сні	5 jkl	6 мно	Send
23000		7 pqrs	8 _{TUV}	9 wxyz	123 IME
	•	*.	0	# SEND	+ More
5	Kistory	Direct		Keypad	A

Auto Answer

You can use auto answer feature to automatically answer an incoming call on a line. Auto answer is configurable on a per-line basis.

You can choose to mute the local microphone when an incoming call is answered automatically. For more information, refer to Keep Mute on page 144.

To configure auto answer via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap -> Features-> Auto Answer.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the desired registered line.

· 1025		Auto A	nswer	09:00	Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. 1025:	 On 	Off	
Call Waiting		2. 1026:	On	 Off 	
Auto Answer					
DSS Keys	1/2				
DND					
Intercom	•				
Anonymous					
5					<u>~</u>
		Sav			

3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.



The icon A appears on the touch screen only when the auto answer feature is enabled for the default account.

Auto answer is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

Note Auto answer only takes effect when there is no other call in progress on the phone. If there is a call in progress, the second incoming call cannot be automatically answered after ending the current call by default. If you want to make the phone automatically answer the incoming call after ending all calls, contact your system administrator for more information.

Auto Redial

You can enable auto redial to automatically redial a phone number when the called party is busy. You can also configure the number of auto redial attempts and the time to wait between redial attempts.

To configure auto redial via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap -> Features-> Auto Redial.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Auto Redial field.
- 3. Enter the desired time (in seconds) in the Redial Interval field.

The default value is "10".

4. Enter the desired number of redial attempts in the **Redial Times** field.

The default value is "10".

1025			Auto Redi	al		09 02 Mon, Sep 05
General		1. Auto	Redial:	• On	Off	
Hot Line		2. Redia	Interval:	10		
Default Account		3. Redia	l Times:	10		
Auto Redial	2/2					
Call Completion						
Paging List	•					
Diagnostics						
÷	123		×			*
	IME		Delete		Save	

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 5 to cancel.

Auto redial is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

To use auto redial:

When the called party is busy, the following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:

(08:45 Mon, Sep 05
1024	Call Finish : 1020	
<u></u> 1025	1020	
	S Auto Redial?	+ More
	С ок	× Cancel

1. Tap the **OK** soft key to activate auto redial.

 Image: 1024
 Call Finish : 1020

 Image: 1025
 Image: 1020

 Image: 1025
 Image: 1020

 Image: 1025
 Image: 1020

 Image: 1026
 Image: 1020

 Image: 1027
 Image: 1020

 Image: 1028
 Image: 10

The touch screen prompts the following:

Wait for the designated period of time or tap the OK soft key to redial the phone number.
 The phone will retry as many times as configured until the called party is idle.

Call Completion

You can use call completion to notify the caller who failed to reach a desired party when the party becomes available to receive a call.

To enable call completion via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->Call Completion.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Call Completion field.



3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Call completion is configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**General Information**.

To use call completion:

When the called party is busy, the following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:



1. Tap **OK**, the phone will then returns to the idle screen and call completion will be activated.

When the called party becomes idle, the following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:



1. Tap **OK** to redial the number.

Note

Call completion is not available on all servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Recall

You can tap a recall key to place a call back to the last incoming call.

To configure a recall key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Key Event from the pull-down list.
- 4. Tap the gray box of the Key Type field, and then select ReCall from the pull-down list.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

240162		Line Ke	y 12	15:34 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Key Event	T
Auto Answer		2. Key Type:	ReCall	•
DSS Keys		3. Label:		
Intercom	1/2			
General				
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
÷				
		Save		

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Recall key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line key.

Call Mute

You can mute the microphone of the active audio device during an active call so that the other party cannot hear you. You can also mute the microphone while dialing so that the other party cannot hear you when the call is set up. It helps prevent the other party from hearing the informal discussion when auto answer is enabled on his/her phone.

Call mute applies to all modes (Handset, Headset and Speakerphone).

Keep Mute

Normally, the mute feature is deactivated when the active call ends. Keep mute feature enables you to make the mute state of your phone persist across calls. This feature should be pre-configured by your system administrator. When keep mute is enabled and you press the MUTE key, the phone stays in the mute state until you un-mute the microphone or until the phone restarts. It helps prevent the other party from hearing the noise coming from your room when auto answer is enabled on your phone. When you mute the phone in an idle state or any other states, the mute key LED illuminates solid red and the icon $\sqrt[6]{3}$ appears on the status bar.



Mute a Call

To mute a call:

1. Press Ø during an active call.

The mute key LED illuminates solid red. The touch screen indicates that the call is now muted.



To un-mute a call:

1. Press (again to un-mute the call.

The mute key LED goes out.

Muting While Dialing

To mute the microphone while dialing:

1. Press (2) on the pre-dialing, dialing or calling screen.

The mute key LED illuminates solid red. The call is muted automatically when setting up successfully.

To un-mute the microphone while dialing:

1. Press (2) again on the pre-dialing, dialing or calling screen.

Note You can also mute the microphone when the IP phone is ringing.

Call Hold/Resume

You can place an active call on hold. Only one active call can be in progress at any time. Other calls can be made and received while placing the original call on hold. When you place a call on hold, your IP PBX may play music to the other party while waiting.

To place a call on hold:

1. Press or tap the **Hold** soft key during a call.

The touch screen indicates that the call is on hold.



Note The phone will beep softly every 30 seconds to remind you that you still have a call on hold. The phone ignores engaged audio device (handset or headset) and switches to Speakerphone to play the hold tone by default. The Speakerphone key will light up for 1 second.

To resume a held call:

1. Press or tap the **Resume** soft key.

Multiple Calls on Hold:

If multiple calls are placed on hold, do one of the following:

- Tap the desired call, and then press 🛛 🐨 or tap the **Resume** soft key to retrieve it.
- Tap the desired call, and then tap the corresponding line key to retrieve it.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

You can use DND to reject incoming calls automatically on the phone. The prompt message "**n New Missed Call(s)**" ("n" indicates the number of missed calls, e.g., 1 New Missed Call(s)) will appear on the touch screen, and callers will receive a busy message. All calls you receive while DND is activated are logged to your missed calls list.



Note

The prompt message will display only if Missed Call Log for the line is enabled. Missed call log is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account**->**Basic**.

You cannot activate or deactivate DND when DND feature is disabled. Contact your system administrator for more information.



When DND feature is activated, the IP phone supports displaying a large DND icon on the idle screen. For more information, contact your system administrator.

You can activate/deactivate DND for the phone system, or you can customize DND for each or all accounts.

There are two DND modes:

- **Phone** (default): DND is effective for the phone system.
- **Custom**: DND can be configured for each or all accounts.

To configure the DND mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. In the DND block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.

Yealink 1486			Log Out English(English) →
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND General Information Audio Intercom Transfer Call Pickup	Forward Forward Emergency Forward Authorized Numbers Mode Account	Disabled	Call Forward It allows users to redirect an incoming call to a third party. Call Forward Mode Phone: Call forward feature is effective for the IP phone. Custom: Call forward feature can be configured for each or all accounts. Do Not Disturb (DND) It allows IP phones to ignore
Remote Control	DND 🕜		incoming calls.
Phone Lock	DND Emergency DND Authorized Numbers	Enabled • ?	Phone: DND feature is effective for the IP phone. Custom: DND feature can be configured for each or all
SMS	Mode	Phone Custom	accounts.
Action URL	Account DND Status	● On ○ Off ?	You can click here to get more guides.
Bluetooth	DND Status DND On Code		
Power LED	DND Off Code	•	
Notification Popups	Confirm	Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note DND mode is configurable via web user interface only.





Note When DND and busy forward are activated in phone mode, calls will be sent to the configured destination number. For more information on busy forward, refer to Call Forward on page 151.

To activate DND in custom mode:

1. Tap 🧲

The touch screen displays a list of accounts registered on the phone.

<u></u> 1025		Custom DND		09 39 Mon, Sep 05
	1. 1025		Off	>
	2. 1026		Off	>
Ð		⊘ All On		*

- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box of the **DND Status** field.
- (Optional.) Enter the DND on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

If the on code or off code is configured, the IP phone will send the corresponding code to activate or deactivate DND on the server. It is not available on all servers.

5. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

If you want to activate DND for all accounts, you can press the All On soft key.

If you activate DND for the default account, the associated line icon will change to 🚁 , and the icon 😑 will appear on the status bar.



If you activate DND for the non-default account, only the associated line icon will change to $\textcircled{}{}$



If you activate DND for all accounts, all line icons will change to 🕋 and the icon 😑 will appear on the status bar.



Note When DND and busy forward are activated for a specific account, calls from the specific account will be sent to the configured destination number. For more information on busy forward, refer to Call Forward on page151.

You can receive incoming calls from authorized numbers when DND is activated.

To configure the DND authorized numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of DND Emergency.
- 3. Enter the numbers in the DND Authorized Numbers field.

For multiple numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers.

ealink 1486		Dsskey Features Settin	Log Or English(English)
Forward&DND	Status Account Network Forward	Dsskey Features Settin	ngs Directory Security NOTE
General Information	Forward Emergency Forward Authorized Numbers	Disabled • ?	Call Forward It allows users to redirect an incoming call to a third party.
Audio	Mode	Phone Custom ?	Call Forward Mode
Intercom	Account	· · 2	Phone: Call forward feature is effective for the IP phone. Custom: Call forward feature
Transfer		:	can be configured for each or accounts.
Call Pickup		•	Do Not Disturb (DND) It allows IP phones to ignore
Remote Control	DND 🕜		incoming calls.
Phone Lock	DND Emergency	Enabled 🗸 🖓	Phone: DND feature is effective for the IP phone.
ACD	DND Authorized Numbers	102,156	Custom: DND feature can be configured for each or all
SMS	Mode	● Phone ○ Custom ②	accounts.
Action URL	Account	 ✓ ? On ○ Off ? 	You can click here to get more guides.
Bluetooth	On Code		
Power LED	Off Code	0	
Notification Popups	Confirm	Cancel	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When DND is activated on the phone, the phone can still receive incoming calls from the numbers specified in the **DND Authorized Numbers** field.

Note DND authorized number is configurable via web user interface only.

When the phone misses a call, a prompt window will pop up by default. If you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

To deactivate DND in phone mode:

1. Tap the **DND** soft key when the phone is idle.

To deactivate DND in custom mode:

- 1. Tap the **DND** soft key when the phone is idle.
- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the Off radio box of the DND Status field.
- 4. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Call Forward

You can configure your phone to forward incoming calls to another party (static forwarding). You can also forward calls while your phone is ringing (dynamic forwarding).

Note

When the phone forwards a call, a prompt window will pop up by default. If you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

You cannot activate or deactivate call forward when call forward feature is disabled. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Static Forwarding

Three types of static forwarding:

- Always Forward: Incoming calls are immediately forwarded.
- **Busy Forward**: Incoming calls are immediately forwarded if the phone is busy.
- No Answer Forward: Incoming calls are forwarded if not answered after a period of time.

You can activate/deactivate call forward for the phone system, or you can customize call forward for each or all accounts.

There are two call forward modes:

- **Phone** (default): Call forward is effective for the phone system.
- Custom: Call forward can be configured for each or all accounts.

To configure the call forward mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. In the Forward block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.

ealink T48G							Log English(English)		
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security		
Forward&DND	F	orward					NOTE		
General Information		Forward Emergen Forward Authorize	1	Enabled 1023,1056	• 0		Call Forward It allows users to redirect an		
Audio		Mode		◉ Phone ◯ C	Custom 🕜		incoming call to a third party.		
Intercom		Account Always Forward		◯ On ම Off	· 0		Phone: Call forward feature is effective for the IP phone. Custom: Call forward feature		
Transfer		Target					can be configured for each or accounts.		
Call Pickup		On Code			0		Do Not Disturb (DND) It allows IP phones to ignore		
Remote Control		Off Code			0		incoming calls.		
Phone Lock		Busy Forward		🔘 On 🖲 Off	0		DND Mode Phone: DND feature is effecti		
ACD		Target			0		for the IP phone. Custom: DND feature can be		
		On Code		0			configured for each or all accounts.		
SMS Action URL		Off Code No Answer Forw	vard	🔘 On 🖲 Off	0		You can click here to get more guides.		
Bluetooth		After Ring Tim	ne(0~120s)	12	• 🕜				
Power LED		Target			0				
POWERLED		On Code			0				
Notification Popups		Off Code			0				

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Call forward mode is configurable via web user interface only.

To activate call forward in phone mode:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->Call Forward or press 🥢 when the phone is idle.
- 2. Tap the desired forwarding type.
- 3. Depending on your selection:
 - a) If you tap Always Forward:
 - 1) Tap the **On** radio box of the **Always Forward** field.
 - Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the Forward to field.

 (Optional.) Enter the always forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

1026		Always Forwa	ard	09 47 Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. Always Forward:	• On Off	F
Call Waiting		2. Forward to:	2003	
Auto Answer		3. On Code:	*71	
DSS Keys	1/2	4. Off Code:	*72	
DND				
Intercom	•			
Anonymous				
Ą	123 IМЕ	X Delete	Save	*

b) If you tap **Busy Forward**:

- 1) Tap the **On** radio box of the **Busy Forward** field.
- 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward incoming calls to when the phone is busy in the **Forward to** field.
- (Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

1026		Busy Forw	ard	09:	48 Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. Busy Forward:	• On	Off	
Call Waiting		2. Forward to:	2003		
Auto Answer		3. On Code:	*73		
DSS Keys	1/2	4. Off Code:	*74		
DND					
Intercom	•				
Anonymous					
5	123	×			A
	IME	Delete	S	ave	

c) If you tap No Answer Forward:

- 1) Tap the **On** radio box of the **No Answer Forward** field.
- 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward unanswered incoming calls to in the **Forward to** field.
- 3) Tap the gray box of the **After Ring Time** field, and then select the desired ring time to wait before forwarding from the pull-down list.

The default ring time is 12 seconds.

4) (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

· 1026		No Answer Forw	vard	09:48 Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. No Answer Forward:	• On Off	
Call Waiting		2. Forward to:	2003	
Auto Answer		3. After Ring Time:	12s	V
DSS Keys	1/2	4. On Code:	*75	
DND		5. Off Code:	*76	
Intercom	•			
Anonymous				
Ð	123 IME	× Delete	Save	A

4. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change.

The icon \bigcirc on the idle screen indicates that the call forward is activated.

To activate call forward in custom mode:

- **1.** Tap ->**Features**->**Call Forward** or press (**F**) when the phone is idle.
- 2. Tap the desired account.

1026		Custom Forward	09:49 Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. 1025	Off >
Call Waiting		2. 1026	Off >
Auto Answer			
DSS Keys	1/2		
DND			
Intercom	•		
Anonymous			
5			☆
			W

- 3. Tap the desired forwarding type.
- 4. Depending on your selection:
 - a) If you tap Always Forward:
 - 1) Tap the **On** radio box of the **Always Forward** field.
 - Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the Forward to field.

 (Optional.) Enter the always forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.



You can also activate always forward for all accounts. Do the following:

1) Tap the **All Lines** soft key.

The touch screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".



- 2) Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.
- b) If you select **Busy Forward**:
 - 1) Tap the **On** radio box of the **Busy Forward** field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward incoming calls to when the phone is busy in the **Forward to** field.

 (Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.



You can also activate busy forward for all accounts. Do the following:

1) Tap the **All Lines** soft key.

The touch screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".

The the test of te		Busy F	orward		09 52 Mon, Sep 05		
Call Forward		1. Busy Forward:	On	Ooff			
Call Waiting		2. Forward to:	2003				
Auto Answer							
DSS Keys		Copy to all lines?					
DND		Cancel	OK				
Intercom							
Anonymous							
Ð	All Lines	123 IME	Delete	Bave	A		

- 2) Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.
- c) If you select No Answer Forward:
 - 1) Tap the **On** radio box of the **No Answer Forward** field.
 - Enter the destination number you want to forward unanswered incoming calls to in the Forward to field.
 - **3)** Tap the gray box of the **After Ring Time** field, and then select the desired ring time to wait before forwarding from the pull-down list.

The default ring time is 12 seconds.

4) (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

1026		No Answer Forw	ard	09:48 Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. No Answer Forward:	• On Off	
Call Waiting		2. Forward to:	2003	
Auto Answer		3. After Ring Time:	12s	T
DSS Keys	1/2	4. On Code:	*75	
DND		5. Off Code:	*76	
Intercom	•			
Anonymous				
Ą	123 IME	× Delete	Save	₩

You can also activate no answer forward for all accounts. Do the following:

1) Tap the **All Lines** soft key.

The touch screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".



- 2) Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.
- 5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change.

If you activate call forward for the default account, the associated line icon will change to 🕋 , and the icon \bigcirc will appear on the status bar.



If you activate call forward for the non-default account, only the associated line icon will change to 🎓 .



If you activate call forward for all accounts, all line icons will change to 7, and the icon will appear on the status bar.



If the forward on code or off code is configured, the IP phone sends the corresponding code to the server when a certain action takes place. For example, if you set the Always Forward on code to be *71 (may vary on different servers), and the target number to be 1234. When you activate Always Forward on the IP phone, the IP phone sends *711234 to the server, and then the server will activate Always Forward feature on the server side, hence being able to get the right status of the extension.

Call forward is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Forward&DND.

Note You can also enter the SIP URL or IP address in the **Forward to** field. For more information on using the SIP URL or IP address, refer to Placing Calls on page 132.

Call forward is local to the phone, and may be overridden by the server settings. Call forward on code or off code may be different among servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

To configure the forward authorized numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward&DND.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Forward Emergency.
- 3. Enter the numbers in the Forward Authorized Numbers field.

For multiple numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers.

ealink T48G						Log (English(English)
	Status Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Forward					NOTE
General	Forward Emerge	ency	Enabled	- 🕜		Call Forward
Information	Forward Author	ized Numbers	1023,1056	0		It allows users to redirect an
Audio	Mode		● Phone ○ C	ustom 🕜		incoming call to a third party.
AUDIO	Account			- 0		Call Forward Mode Phone: Call forward feature is
Intercom	Always Forwa	rd	© On ◉ Off			effective for the IP phone. Custom: Call forward feature
Transfer	Target	u		0		can be configured for each or accounts.
Call Pickup	On Code			0		Do Not Disturb (DND) It allows IP phones to ignore
Remote Control	Off Code			0		incoming calls.
	Busy Forward		💿 On 🖲 Off	0		DND Mode
Phone Lock	Target			- 0		Phone: DND feature is effect for the IP phone.
ACD	On Code					Custom: DND feature can be configured for each or all
SMS						accounts.
CINE	Off Code					You can click here to get
Action URL	No Answer Fo	rward	🔘 On 🖲 Off	0		more guides.
Bluetooth	After Ring T	ime(0~120s)	12	• 🕜		
	Target			0		
Power LED	On Code			0		
Notification Popups	Off Code			0		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When call forward is activated on the phone, the phone cannot forward incoming calls from the numbers specified in the **Forward Authorized Numbers** field.

Note Forward authorized number is configurable via web user interface only.

To deactivate call forward in phone mode:

Do one of the following:

- Press (when the phone is idle.
 - Tap 믐 ->Features->Call Forward.

Tap the desired forwarding type.

Tap the **Off** radio box.

Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

To deactivate call forward in custom mode:

1. Tap ->**Features**->**Call Forward** or press (++) when the phone is idle.

The touch screen displays a list of accounts registered on the phone.

- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap he desired forwarding type.
- 4. Tap the Off radio box.

If you want to deactivate call forward for all accounts, tap the All Lines soft key.

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change.

Dynamic Forwarding

You can manually forward a call to another number while your phone rings.

To forward an incoming call to another party:

- 1. When the phone is ringing, tap the Forward soft key.
- 2. Enter the number you want to forward the incoming call to.

	1026	1026				
	1	2 авс	3 DEF	-		
	4 сня	5 лк.	6 мно	Forward		
	7 PQRS	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123 IME		
	*.	0	# SEND	+ More		
5	&					

3. Press (or), **#**_{seno}, or tap **Forward**.

The touch screen prompts a call forward message.

Call Transfer

You can transfer a call to another party during a call in one of three ways:

- Blind Transfer: Transfer a call directly to another party without consulting.
- Semi-Attended Transfer: Transfer a call when the target phone is ringing.
- Attended Transfer (Consultative Transfer): Transfer a call with prior consulting.

Blind Transfer

Before performing a blind transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode on DSS key is configured as **Blind Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 186.

To perform a blind transfer during a call:

- 1. Press (or tap the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. You can do one of the following:
 - 10:01 Mon, Sep 05 📞 Transfer to 238 $\langle \times \rangle$ 1 2 ABC 3 DEF 6-6 6 мно 5 JKL 4_{GHI} 123 7 PORS 8 TUV 9 wxyz IME # SEND *. 0 + More É 1 5 1 History Directory Keypad
 - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Press ((+()) or tap **Transfer** to complete the transfer.

If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

- Tap the **Directory** soft key, and then tap **All Contacts**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to complete the transfer.
- Tap the **Directory** soft key, and then tap **Remote Phone Book**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to complete the transfer. (Remote phone book should be configured in advance. Refer to Remote Phone Book on page 90 for more information.).
- Tap the **History** soft key, and then tap the desired list. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to complete the transfer.

To perform a blind transfer to exist call:

- **1.** Press **(**+**(**) or tap the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. Tap the desired hold call you want to transfer the call to on the left side.

1001					
	-	1	2 ABC	3 DEF	6-0
	1/1	4 сни	5 JKL	6 мно	Transfer
		7 PQRS	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123 IME
	•	*.	0	# send	+ More

The call is then connected to the call to which you are transferring.

Semi-attended Transfer

Before performing a semi-attended transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode on DSS key is configured as **New Call** or **Attended Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 186.

To perform a semi-attended transfer:

- **1.** Press **(C)** or tap the **Transfer** soft key during a call.
- 2. Do one of the following:
 - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.
 Press (v) or (#...) to dial out.
 - Tap the **Directory** soft key, and then tap **All Contacts**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out.
 - Tap the **Directory** soft key, and then tap **Remote Phone Book**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out. (Remote phone book should be configured in advance. Refer to <u>Remote Phone Book</u> on page 90 for more information.)
 - Tap the **History** soft key, and then tap the desired list. Tap the desired entry to dial out.
- Press for tap Transfer to complete the transfer when receiving ringback.
 If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

Attended Transfer

Before performing an attended transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode on DSS key is configured as **New Call** or **Attended Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 186.

To perform an attended transfer:

- 1. Press (CC) or tap the Transfer soft key during a call.
- 2. Do one of the following:
 - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Press (or) or **#**seno to dial out.

- Tap the **Directory** soft key, and then tap **All Contacts**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out.
- Tap the **Directory** soft key, and then tap **Remote Phone Book**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out. (Remote phone book should be configured in advance. Refer to <u>Remote Phone Book</u> on page 90 for more information.)
- Tap the **History** soft key, and then tap the desired list. Tap the desired entry to dial out.
- **3.** After the party answers the call, press or tap **Transfer** to complete the transfer. If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

Call Waiting

You can enable or disable call waiting on the phone. If call waiting is enabled, you can receive another call when there is already an active call on the phone. Otherwise, another incoming call is automatically rejected by the phone with a busy message when there is an active call on the phone. You can also enable or disable the phone to play a warning tone when receiving another call.

To configure call waiting via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->Call Waiting.
- 2. Tap the On radio box of the Call Waiting field.
- 3. Tap the On radio box of the Play Tone field.
- (Optional.) Enter the call waiting on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

If on code or off code is configured, the IP phone will send the corresponding code to activate or deactivate call waiting on the server. It is not available on all servers.

1026		Call Wait	ing	1	10 09 Mon, Sep 05		
Call Forward		1. Call Waiting:	• On	Off			
Call Waiting		2. Play Tone:	• On	Off			
Auto Answer		3. On Code:					
DSS Keys	1/2	4. Off Code:					
DND							
Intercom	•						
Anonymous							
5	123 IME	× Delete		ave	₩		

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel

Call waiting is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

Note If on code or off code is not configured, the call waiting may not take effect. It depends on your server. Contact your server administrator for more information.

Conference

You can use the SIP-T48G IP phone to create a conference with other two parties using the phone's local conference or create a conference with multiple participants which is called network conference.

Note Network conference is not available on all servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Local Conference

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports up to 3 parties (including yourself) in a conference call. This is the default method of conference called Local Conference. You can create a conference between an active call and a call on hold at any time by tapping the **Conference** soft key.

Note To set up a local conference call, make sure local conference feature is enabled. For more information, contact your system administrator.

To set up a local conference call:

1. Place a call to the first party.

- When the first party answers the call, tap the Conference soft key to place a new call. The active call is placed on hold.
- **3.** Enter the number of the second party, and then press $(\mathbf{o}_{\mathsf{K}})$, $[\mathbf{\#}_{\mathsf{ieso}}]$, or tap **Conference**.
- **4.** When the second party answers the call, tap the **Conference** soft key again to join all parties in the conference.



To join two calls in a conference:

- **1.** Place two calls using two different accounts on the phone (for example, place the first call using account 1, and then place the second call using account 2).
- **2.** Tap the desired call for conference and ensure that the call is active (for example, tap the call on account 1).
- 3. Tap the **Conference** soft key to join the two calls in the conference on the selected account.



During the conference call, you can do the following actions:

- Press () or tap the Hold soft key to place the conference call on hold.
- Tap the **Split** soft key to split the conference call into two individual calls on hold.
- Tap \bigotimes to remove the desired party from the conference call.

The touch screen prompts "Are you sure to remove XX".

Tap **OK** to remove the party.

- Press for mute the conference call, all other participants can hear each other, but they cannot hear you.
- Tap () to mute the party. The muted party can hear everyone, but no one can hear the muted party. The icon () changes to ().
- Tap the End Call soft key to drop the conference call.

Network Conference

You can use network conference feature on the SIP-T48G IP phone to conduct a conference with multiple participants.

This feature allows you to perform the following:

- Join two calls together into a conference call.
- Invite another party into an active conference call.

To use this feature, contact your system administrator for the network conference URI in advance.

To configure network conference via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Network Conference from the pull-down list of Conference Type.
- 4. Enter the conference URI (e.g., conference@example.com) in the Conference URI field.

Yealink 1486	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	s Settings	Log Out English(English) - Directory Security	
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹	?	NOTE	
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	0	DTMF	
	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	0	It is the signal sent from the IP phone to the network, which is	
Codec	RPort	Disabled 👻	0	generated when pressing the IP	
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	0	phone's keypad during a call.	
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 -	0	Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to	
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay 👻	0		
		30		determine whether a SIP session is still active.	
	SIP Registration Retry Timer(0~1800s)			Monitors a specific extension/a list of extensions for status	
	Conference Type	Network Conference 👻	0	changes on IP phones.	
	Conference URI	conference@example.com	0	Shared Call Appearance	
	ACD Subscribe Period(120~3600s)	3600	0	(SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA)	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled		It allows users to share a SIP line on several IP phones. Any	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name			IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on the	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		0	shared line.	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	0	Network Conference	
	Confirm	Cancel		It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.	

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Note Network conference is configurable via web user interface only.

To set up a network conference call:

- **1.** Place a call to the first party.
- 2. Tap the **Conference** soft key to place a new call.

The active call is placed on hold.

- **3.** Enter the number of the second party and then press $(\overline{o\kappa})$, $[\#_{sec}]$, or tap the **Send** soft key.
- When the second party answers the call, tap the Conference soft key to add the second party to the conference.
- 5. Tap the **Conference** soft key to place a new call.

The conference call is placed on hold.

- **6.** Enter the number of the new party and then press $(\circ \kappa)$, $|| \#_{seco} ||$, or tap the **Send** soft key.
- **7.** When the new party answers the call, tap the **Conference** soft key to add the new party to the conference.
- 8. Repeat steps 5 to 7 until you have added all intended parties.

The procedures to set up a network conference call on specific servers may be different from introduced above. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Call Park/Retrieve

You can use call park feature to place a call on hold, and then retrieve the call from another phone in the system (for example, a phone in another office or conference room). You can park an active call by tapping the **Park** soft key or pressing call park key (if configured) on the phone. If the call is parked successfully, there is a voice prompt confirming that the call was parked. You can retrieve the parked call by pressing the **Retrieve** soft key or the retrieve park key (if configured). If the parked call is not retrieved within a period of time defined by the system, the phone performing call park will receive the call back.

Note Call park is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The IP phone supports call park feature under the following modes:

- FAC mode: park the call to the local extension or a desired extension through dialing the park code.
- **Transfer mode**: park the call to shared parking lot through performing a blind transfer to a call park number (call park code).

You can also configure a call park key and retrieve park key.

To configure a call park key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired DSS key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Key Event from the pull-down list.
- 4. Tap the gray box of the Key Type field, and then select Call Park from the pull-down list.
- **5.** Tap the gray box of the **Account ID** field, and then select the desired line from the pull-down list.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 7. Enter the call park code in the Value field.

240162			Line Ke	ey 2		15:38 Sat, J	an 14
Call Control		1. Тур	e:	Ke	y Event	T	
Auto Answer		2. Key	Туре:	Ca	ll Park	•	
DSS Keys		3. Acc	ount ID:	Lin	ie 1	•	
Intercom	1/2	4. Lab	el:				
General		5. Val	ue:	*6	8		
Hot Line	•						
Default Account							
÷	123		×				
	IME		Delet	e	Save		

8. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or the 🕥 to cancel.

If the call park code is already configured for the **Park** soft key, you don't need to configure it when configuring a call park key.

To configure a retrieve park key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap Menu->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired DSS key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Retrieve Park from the pull-down list.

4. Tap the gray box of the **Account ID** field, and then select the desired line from the pull-down list.

<u></u> 240162		Line	e Key 2	15:41 S	at, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Retrieve Pa	ırk 🔽	
Auto Answer		2. Account ID:	Line 1	•	
DSS Keys		3. Label:			
Intercom	1/2	4. Value:			
General					
Hot Line	•				
Default Account					
Ą	2аВ _{IME}			B Save	ĥ

- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the LCD screen in the Label field.
- 6. Enter the park retrieve code in the Value field.
- 7. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change or the 🕤 to cancel.

If the park retrieve code is already configured for the **Retrieve** key, you don't need to configure it when configuring a retrieve park key.

Call park key and retrieve park key are configurable via web user interface at the path **Dsskey**->**Line Key**.

Note The call park code and park retrieve code are predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

FAC Mode

To configure call park feature in FAC mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select FAC from the pull-down list of Call Park Mode.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Call Park.

If **Enabled** is selected, the **Park** soft key will display on the LCD screen during a call, and the **Retrieve** soft key will display on the dialing screen.

4. (Optional.) Enter the call park code in the Call Park Code field.

It is configured for the **Park** soft key. This call park code will also apply to the call park key.

5. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the Park Retrieve Code field

It is configured for the **Retrieve** soft key. This park retrieve code will also apply to the retrieve park key.

ealink 1486			Log (English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	Call Pickup		NOTE
Comment.	Directed Call Pickup	Enabled 🔹 💡	
General Information	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	Directed Call Pickup Picks up an incoming call on a
	Group Call Pickup	Enabled 🗸 🕜	specific extension.
Audio			Directed Call Pickup Picks up incoming calls within
Intercom	Group Call Pickup Code		pre-defined group.
	Visual Alert for BLF Pickup	Enabled 🗸 🕜	You can configure
Transfer	Audio Alert for BLF Pickup	Disabled 🔹 🕜	directed/group call pickup feature for the IP phone.
Call Pickup	Ring Type for BLF Pickup	Ring6.wav 👻	
Remote Control	Call Park 🕜		Visual Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phot
	Call Park Mode	FAC 🗸 🕜	to display a visual prompt whe the monitored user receives a
Phone Lock	Call Park	Enabled - 🥐	incoming call.
ACD	Call Park Code		Audio Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phor
			to play an alert tone when th
SMS	Park Retrieve Code	*88 🕜	monitored user receives an incoming call.
Action URL	Confirm	Cancel	2 You can click here to get

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note If the Park or Retrieve soft key doesn't appear on the LCD screen, please select Disabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey via web user interface at path Settings->Softkey Layout.

To park a call in FAC mode:

- During a call, tap the **Park** soft key (You may need to tap the **More** soft key to see the **Park** soft key) or press the call park key (if configured).
 - If the call park code is not configured, you need to enter the call park code (e.g., *68).





 If the call park code is configured, the phone will dial the configured call park code shown as below:

C					10:01 Mon, Sep 05
4603	Hold : 4605			00:03	
	Talking : *68			00 : 01	
		*68			
					+ More
	Ç≁Ç Transfer	U Hold	Conference	••• More	

- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - a) If you want to park the call against the local extension.
 - **1)** Press **#** SEND .

If the call is parked successfully, you will hear a voice prompt confirming that the call is parked.

- **b)** If you want to park the call against desired extension.
 - 1) Enter an extension (e.g., 4606) where you want to park the call.
 - 2) Press (ок) or (#seno).

If the call is parked successfully, you will hear a voice prompt confirming that the call is parked. The call is parked against the extension you entered.

To retrieve a parked call in FAC mode:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
 - If the park retrieve code is not configured, dial the park retrieve code (e.g., *88).
 - If the park retrieve code is configured, tap **Retrieve** on the dialing screen or press retrieve park key (if configured) on the IP phone.

The phone will dial the configured park retrieve code and the Retrieve screen appears as below:



- **2.** Follow the voice prompt, do one of the following:
 - Press $[\#_{see}]$ on the phone where the call is parked.
 - Enter the desired extension followed by # (e.g., 4606#) on any phone.
- **Note** You can also press the desired BLF or BLF list key to park a call or retrieve a parked call directly. For more information, refer to Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User on page 188.

Transfer Mode

To configure call park feature in transfer mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Transfer from the pull-down list of Call Park Mode.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Call Park.

If **Enabled** is selected, the **Park** soft key will display on the LCD screen during a call, and the **Retrieve** soft key will display on the dialing screen.

4. (Optional.) Enter the call park code in the **Call Park Code** field.

It is configured for the **Park** soft key. This call park code will also apply to the call park key.

5. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the Park Retrieve Code field.

ealink 1486			Log 0 English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	Call Pickup		NOTE
	Directed Call Pickup	Enabled 🔹 🧯	
General Information	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	Directed Call Pickup Picks up an incoming call on a
Audio	Group Call Pickup	Enabled 👻	specific extension. Directed Call Pickup
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98	Picks up incoming calls within a
Intercom	Visual Alert for BLF Pickup	Enabled 👻 🧉	pre-defined group.
Transfer	Audio Alert for BLF Pickup	Disabled 🗸	You can configure directed/group call pickup feature for the IP phone.
Call Pickup	Ring Type for BLF Pickup	Ring6.wav 🗸	
Remote Control	Call Park 🕜		Visual Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phor to display a visual prompt whe
	Call Park Mode	Transfer 🗾 🧹	the monitored user receives a
Phone Lock	Call Park	Enabled 👻 🧉	incoming call.
ACD	Call Park Code		Audio Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phor to play an alert tone when th
SMS	Park Retrieve Code	*11	monitored user receives an incoming call.
Action URL	Confirm	Cancel	You can click here to get

It is configured for the **Retrieve** soft key. This park retrieve code will also apply to the retrieve park key.

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note If the Park or Retrieve soft key doesn't appear on the LCD screen, please select Disabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey via web user interface at path Settings->Softkey Layout.

To park a call in Transfer mode:

- 1. During a call, tap the **Park** soft key (You may need to tap the **More** soft key to see the **Park** soft key) or the call park key (if configured).
 - If the call park code is not configured, you need to enter the call park code.

e			10	:01 Mon, Sep 05
	*01			$\langle X \rangle$
	1	2 АВС	3 DEF	• •
	4 сні	5 лк	6 мно	Park
	7 PQRS	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123 IME
	*.	0	# SEND	+ More
History	Direct	tory I	Keypad	A

Press $(\mathbf{o}\mathbf{K})$, $[\mathbf{#}_{\mathbf{s}\mathbf{k}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}\mathbf{s}}]$ or tap **Park**. The call will be transferred to the shared parking lot.

- If the call park code is configured, the call will be directly transferred to the shared parking lot.
- **Note** For some servers, the system will return a specific park retrieve number (park retrieve code) from which the call can be retrieved after parking successfully.

To retrieve a parked call in Transfer mode:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
 - If the park retrieve code is not configured, dial the park retrieve code (e.g., *11).
 - If the park retrieve code is configured, tap **Retrieve** on the dialing screen or retrieve park key (if configured) on the IP phone.

The phone will retrieve the parked call from the shared parking lot.

Call Pickup

You can use call pickup to answer someone else's incoming call on your phone. The SIP-T48G IP phone supports directed call pickup and group call pickup. Directed call pickup is used for picking up a call that is ringing at a target phone number. Group call pickup is used for picking up a call that is ringing at any phone number in a certain group. The pickup group should be predefined, contact your system administrator for more information.

You can pick up an incoming call by using **DPickup/GPickup**. To use call pickup, you need to configure the call pickup code beforehand on a global or per-line basis via web user interface. The call pickup code configured on a per-line basis takes precedence over that configured on a global basis.

Note If there are many incoming calls at the same time, tapping **GPickup** on the phone will pick up the call that rings first.

Directed Call Pickup

To enable directed call pickup and configure the directed call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Directed Call Pickup.

3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

ealink 1486								En	Log (glish(English)
	Status	ccount	Network	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	Call Pic	kup						NOTE	
	Direc	ted Call Pickup		Enabled	-	0			
General Information	Direc	ted Call Pickup	Code	*97		0		Directed Call Picks up an in specific exten	coming call on a
Audio	Group	p Call Pickup		Enabled	-	0			
	Group	p Call Pickup Co	ode	*98		0		Directed Call Picks up incon pre-defined a	ning calls within a
Intercom	Visua	I Alert for BLF	Pickup	Enabled	•	0			1.1
Transfer	Audio	o Alert for BLF	Pickup	Disabled	•	0		You can confi directed/grou feature for th	p call pickup
Call Pickup	Ring	Type for BLF P	ickup	Ring6.wav	•				
Remote Control	Call Par	rk 🕜						It allows the s	for BLF Pickup supervisor's phone sual prompt wher
Phone Lock	Call P	ark Mode		Transfer	•	0			user receives an
Thome Locat	Call P	ark		Disabled	•	?		Audio Alort	for BLF Pickup
ACD	Call P	ark Code				0		It allows the s	upervisor's phone
SMS	Park	Retrieve Code				0		to play an aler monitored use incoming call.	t tone when the er receives an
Action URL		Confirm		ſ	Cancel				lick here to get

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

ealink T486				Log O English(English)
	Status Account Network	< Dsskey Featu	res Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🗸	0	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	0	DTME
Dasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	0	It is the signal sent from the I
Codec	RPort	Disabled 🗸	0	phone to the network, which generated when pressing the
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	0	phone's keypad during a call.
		:		Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP session is still active.
	SIP Server Type	Default 👻	0	session is still active.
	Music Server URI	sip:moh@sip.com	0	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List
	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	0	Monitors a specific extension/ list of extensions for status
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98	0	changes on IP phones.
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled 👻	0	Shared Call Appearance
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 👻	0	(SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA)
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 👻	0	It allows users to share a SIP line on several IP phones. Any
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		0	IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on th
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		a	shared line.
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	0	Network Conference It allows multiple participants
	Confirm	Cancel		(more than three) to join in a call.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To pick up a call directly:

1. Pick up the handset, tap the line key or press the Speakerphone key.

The **DPickup** appears on the on-screen keypad.

\$ 1025				10):01 Mon, Sep 05
sunmy 1003					DPickup
1		1	2 АВС	3 DEF	
	1/1	4 сні	5 лкі	6 мло	Send
	_	7 pqrs	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123 IME
		*.	0	# SEND	+ More
•	Č History	Direc	tory	Keypad	₩

- 2. Tap **DPickup** on your phone when the target phone receives an incoming call.
- 3. Enter the phone number which is receiving an incoming call.
- 4. Tap DPickup again.

The call is answered on your phone.

You can also configure a DSS key as a direct pickup key via phone user interface or web user interface. Once configured, you can pick up a call by tapping the direct pickup key directly. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 107.

Group Call Pickup

To enable group call pickup and configure the group call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Group Call Pickup.

3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

ealink 1486								Eng	Log () lish(English)
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	Cal	Pickup						NOTE	
	(Directed Call Pickup		Enabled	•	0			
General Information	I	Directed Call Pickup	Code	*97		0		Directed Call Picks up an inc specific extens	oming call on a
Audio		Group Call Pickup		Enabled	•	0			
Intercom	(Group Call Pickup C	ode	*98		0		Directed Call Picks up incom pre-defined are	ing calls within a
Intercom	1	/isual Alert for BLF	Pickup	Enabled	•	0			1
Transfer	1	Audio Alert for BLF	Pickup	Disabled	•	0		You can config directed/group feature for the	call pickup
Call Pickup	r.	Ring Type for BLF F	Pickup	Ring6.wav	•				
Remote Control	Cal	Park 🕜							or BLF Pickup upervisor's phone ual prompt when
Phone Lock	(Call Park Mode		Transfer	•	0			user receives an
PHONE LOCK		Call Park		Disabled	-	0		Audio Alert f	or DLE Dieleup
ACD	(Call Park Code				0		It allows the su	pervisor's phone
SMS	F	Park Retrieve Code				0		to play an alert monitored use incoming call.	tone when the rreceives an
Action URL		Confirm	1	F	Cancel				ck here to get

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the group call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

Yealink 1486	Status Account Network	Dsskey Featu	res Settings	Log Out English(English) • Directory Security	
Register	Account	Account 1 🗸	0	NOTE	
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	0	DTMF	
Dasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	0	It is the signal sent from the IP	
Codec	RPort	Disabled 🗸	0	phone to the network, which is generated when pressing the IP	
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	0	phone's keypad during a call.	
		÷		Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP	
	SIP Server Type	Default 👻	0	session is still active.	
	Music Server URI	sip:moh@sip.com	0	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List	
	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	0	Monitors a specific extension/a list of extensions for status	
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98	0	changes on IP phones.	
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled 👻	0	Shared Call Appearance	
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 👻	0	(SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA)	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 🗸	0	It allows users to share a SIP line on several IP phones. Any	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		0	IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on the	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		0	shared line.	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	0	Network Conference	
	Confirm	Cancel]	It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To pick up a call in the group:

1. Pick up the handset, tap the line key or press Speakerphone key.

\$ 1025				10	:01 Mon, Sep 05
sunmy 1003					GPickup
1		1	2 ABC	3 DEF	
	1/1	4 _{сні}	5 JKL	6 мно	Send
	_	7 pqrs	8 TUV	9 wxyz	123 IME
		*.	0	# SEND	+ More
5	E History	2 Direct	cory	Keypad	☆

The **GPickup** appears on the on-screen keypad.

2. Tap **GPickup** on your phone when a phone in the group receives an incoming call.

The call is answered on your phone.

You can also configure a DSS key as a group pickup key via phone user interface or web user interface. Once configured, you can pick up a call by tapping the group pickup key directly. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 107.

Note The directed call pickup code and group call pickup code are predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The call pickup code configured on a per-line basis takes precedence over that configured on a global basis.

Anonymous Call

You can use anonymous call to block your identity and phone number from appearing to the called party when you call someone. For example, you want to call to consult some of the services, but don't want to be harassed. Anonymous call is configurable on a per-line basis. You can also configure the phone to send anonymous call on/off code to the server to activate/deactivate anonymous call on the server side.

Note Anonymous call is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for the anonymous call on code and off code.

To configure anonymous call via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap -> Features-> Anonymous.
- 2. Tap the desired line.
- 3. Tap the On radio box of the Local Anonymous field.
- 4. (Optional.) Tap the On Code or Off Code radio box of the Send Anony Code field.

 (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call on code and off code respectively in the **On Code** and **Off Code** field.

The phone will send the configured on code or off code depending on your selection when you enable or disable anonymous call feature on the phone.

1025		Line 1		10:01	Mon, Sep 05
Call Forward		1. Local Anonymous:	On	Off	
Call Waiting		2. Anony Rejection:	On	 Off 	
Auto Answer		3. Send Anony Code:	On Code	Off Code	
DSS Keys	1/2	4. On Code:	*65		1/2
DND		5. Off Code:	*66		
Intercom	•	6. Send Rejection Code:	On Code	Off Code	•
Anonymous		7. Reject On Code:			
5	123	×			^
	IME	Delete	Sav	e	

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Anonymous call is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

To place an anonymous call:

1. Using the specific line on the phone to place a call to phone B.

The touch screen of phone B prompts an incoming call from anonymity.

()					10 26 Mon, Sep 05
\$ 1025	Incoming call : And	onymous			
T 1026		nonymo Ionymous	US		
		(((\$)))		+ More
	Answer F	5 forward	y Silence	Ø Reject	

Anonymous Call Rejection

You can use anonymous call rejection to reject incoming calls from anonymous callers. Anonymous call rejection automatically rejects incoming calls from callers who deliberately block their identities and numbers from being displayed. Anonymous call rejection is configurable on a per-line basis. You can also configure the phone to send anonymous call rejection on/off code to the server to activate/deactivate anonymous call rejection on the server side.

To configure anonymous call rejection via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap -> Features-> Anonymous.
- 2. Tap the desired line.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box of the **Anony Rejection** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Tap the **On Code** or **Off Code** radio box of the **Send Rejection Code** field.
- (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call rejection on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code field.

The phone will send the configured on code or off code depending on your selection when you enable or disable anonymous call rejection feature on the phone.

1 605		Line 4		10 32 Wed, 0	Oct 12
Call Forward		1. Local Anonymous:	• On	Off	
Call Waiting		2. Anony Rejection:	• On	Off	
Auto Answer		3. Send Anony Code:	On Code	Off Code	
DSS Keys	1/2	4. On Code:			1/2
DND		5. Off Code:			
Intercom	•	6. Send Rejection Code:	On Code	Off Code	•
Anonymous		7. On Code:	*68		
Ą	123 IME	× Delete	Sav		

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

Anonymous call rejection is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

If phone B has anonymous call feature enabled and places a call to your IP phone, the call will be rejected, and the touch screen of the phone B will display the following:



Advanced Phone Features

This chapter provides operating instructions for the advanced features of the SIP-T48G IP phone. Topics include:

- Busy Lamp Field (BLF)
- BLF List
- Call Recording
- Hot Desking
- Intercom
- Multicast Paging
- Music on Hold
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)
- Shared Call Appearance (SCA)
- Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)
- Messages

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

Busy Lamp Field (BLF)

You can use BLF to monitor a specific line for status changes on the phone. For example, you can configure a BLF key on the phone to monitor the status of a friend's line (busy or idle). The BLF key icon illuminates solid red when the friend's line is in use.

Configuring the BLF Feature on the IP Phone

You need to configure the IP phone to perform BLF monitoring. IP phones being monitored do not require any configuration.

Configuring a BLF Key

To configure a BLF key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select BLF from the pull-down list.
- **4.** Tap the gray box of the **Account ID** field, and then select the desired line from the pull-down list.

- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 6. Enter the phone number or extension you want to monitor in the Value field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

If it is configured, when the monitored user receives an incoming call, the supervisor can tap the BLF key to pick up the call directly.

· 240162		Line K	еу 2	15 43 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	BLF	
Auto Answer		2. Account ID:	Line 1	•
DSS Keys		3. Label:	1024	
Intercom	1/2	4. Value:	1024	
General		5. Extension:	*33	
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
5	123 IME			*

8. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

BLF key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line key.

Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup

You can enable visual alert feature for BLF pickup on the phone. This allows the LCD screen of the monitoring phone to display the caller ID when the monitored line receives an incoming call. You can also enable audio alert feature for BLF pickup on the phone. If audio alert feature for BLF pickup is enabled, you can specify a desired ring tone to play when the monitored line receives an incoming call.

To enable visual and audio alert features via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Visual Alert for BLF Pickup.

- Yealink 1486 Features Status Account Net Dsskey Settings Directory Security Call Pickup NOTE Forward&DND Directed Call Pickup Disabled • 0 Directed Call Pickup Picks up an incoming call on a specific extension. General Information Directed Call Pickup Code 0 Group Call Pickup 0 Disabled • Directed Call Pickup Picks up incoming calls within a pre-defined group. Audio 0 Group Call Pickup Code Intercom Visual Alert for BLF Pickup 0 Enabled • You can configure directed/group call pickup feature for the IP phone. Transfer Audio Alert for BLF Pickup 0 Enabled Call Pickup Ring Type for BLF Pickup Ring1.wav Visual Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phone to display a visual prompt when the monitored user receives an incoming call. Call Park 🛛 🕢 **Remote Control** Call Park Mode Transfer -0 Phone Lock Call Park 0 Disabled Audio Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phone to play an alert tone when the monitored user receives an incoming call. ACD Call Park Code 0 SMS Park Retrieve Code 0 Action URL Confirm Cancel 📃 You can click here to ge
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Audio Alert for BLF Pickup.

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Note Visual and audio alert features are configurable via web user interface only.

To configure BLF ring type via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap ->Basic->Sound->BLF Ring Type.
- **2.** Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through the list of available ring tones.
- **3.** Tap the desired ring tone.

· 1026		BLF Ring Type	16:40 Fri, S	ep 02
Language		O Ring1.wav		
Time & Date		Ring2.wav		
Display		Ring3.wav		
Sound	1/2	Ring4.wav		1/2
Change PIN		Ring5.wav		
Phone Lock	•	O Ring6.wav		•
Bluetooth		C Ring7.wav		
€			*	
		Save		

- 4. (Optional.) Press + to adjust the ringer volume.
- 5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.

BLF ring type is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Call Pickup.

When the monitored line receives an incoming call, the following occurs on your phone:

• The phone plays a specific ring tone (if enabled).

- The BLF key icon flashes red.
- The caller ID appears on the touch screen (if enabled).

In the following figure, the touch screen shows an incoming call from 1008 on the monitored line.

1025		Calls fo	or Pickup		10:01 Mon, Sep 05
	1. 1024 <- 1008				
5	Q DPickup	Send	New Call	× Cancel	₩

You can do the following actions:

- Tap the **DPickup** soft key to pick up the call.
- Tap the **Send** soft key to dial out the monitored phone number.
- Tap the **New Call** soft key to place a new call.
- Tap the **Cancel** soft key to exit the screen.
- **Note** If your phone is locked, you cannot use the **DPickup**, **Send**, **New Call** and **Cancel** soft keys until unlocked. For more information, refer to Phone Lock on page 60.

Configuring Directed Call Pickup Code

If you configure the directed call pickup code in advance, you can pick up the monitored user's incoming call by tapping the BLF key. You can configure the directed call pickup code when configuring a BLF key. For more information, refer to Configuring a BLF Key on page 181. You can also configure the directed call pickup code on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

If you enable visual alert feature, you can also pick up the monitored user's incoming call by tapping the **DPickup** soft key. To use **DPickup** soft key to pick up the call, the call pickup code can only be configured on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

 Note
 The pickup code is used in the following order of preference: Extension (Dsskey->Line

 Key)>Directed Call Pickup Code (Account->Advanced)>Directed Call Pickup Code

 (Features->Call Pickup). If pickup code is not configured, tapping the BLF key/DPickup soft key will directly call the monitored user when he/she receives an incoming call.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Enter the desired pickup code in the **Directed Call Pickup Code** field.

ealink 1486								Log C English(English)
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Cal	l Pickup						NOTE
		Directed Call Pick	qu	Enabled	•	0		
General Information	l l	Directed Call Pick	up Code	*97		0		Directed Call Pickup Picks up an incoming call on a
		Group Call Pickup		Enabled	•	0		specific extension.
Audio		Group Call Pickup	Co.do	*98		0		Directed Call Pickup Picks up incoming calls within a
Intercom						- -		pre-defined group.
		Visual Alert for BL	F Pickup	Enabled	•	0		You can configure
Transfer		Audio Alert for BL	.F Pickup	Disabled	•	0		directed/group call pickup feature for the IP phone.
Call Pickup		Ring Type for BLF	Pickup	Ring6.wav	•			Visual Alert for BLF Pickup
Remote Control	Cal	l Park 🕜						It allows the supervisor's phore
Remote control		Call Park Mode		Transfer	-	0		to display a visual prompt whe the monitored user receives a
Phone Lock		Call Park		Enabled		0		incoming call.
ACD					•			Audio Alert for BLF Pickup It allows the supervisor's phon
		Call Park Code		*01		0		to play an alert tone when the
SMS		Park Retrieve Cod	le	*11		0		monitored user receives an incoming call.
Action URL		Confi	rm	ſ	Cancel			You can click here to get

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Account->Advanced**.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the desired pickup code in the **Directed Call Pickup Code** field.

Yealink 1486			Log Out English(English) 🗸
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹	NOTE
De ele	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻 💡	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	
Codec	RPort	Disabled 🗸 🧃	
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	phone's keypad during a call.
		:	Session Timer It alows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP
	SIP Server Type	Default 👻 👔	session is still active.
	Music Server URI	sip:moh@sip.com	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List
	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	Monitors a specific extension/a list of extensions for status
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98	changes on IP phones.
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled 👻 💡	
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 👻 🦿	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 👻 🕜	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		originace of receive calls of the
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		shared line.
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Confirm	Cancel	It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key

When there is an active call on the IP phone, you can handle the active call differently depending on the configuration of transfer mode via DSS key with the BLF key.

To configure the transfer mode on DSS key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Transfer.
- 2. Select the desired transfer mode from the pull-down list of Transfer Mode via Dsskey.
 - If you select **Blind Transfer**, tap the BLF key to blind transfer the call to the monitored user.
 - If you select **Attended Transfer**, tap the BLF key to dial out the monitored phone number and then perform an attended or a semi-attended transfer.
 - If you select **New Call**, tap the BLF key to place a new call to the monitored user.

The original call is placed on hold.

Yealink 1486	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Log Out English(English) - Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	Transfer		NOTE
General	Semi-Attended Transfer	Enabled 🔹 🕜	Call Transfer
Information	Blind Transfer on Hook	Enabled 👻 🕜	The transfer parameters for administrator.Call transfer
Audio	Attended Transfer on Hook	Enabled 🔹 🕜	enables IP phones to transfer
	Transfer on Conference Hang up	Disabled 🔹 🕜	an existing call to another party. IP phones support call transfer
Intercom	Transfer Mode via Dsskey	Blind Transfer 👻 🕜	using the REFER method specified in RFC 3515 and offer
Transfer			three types of transfer.
	Confirm	Cancel	Blind Transfer

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Transfer Mode on DSS Key is also applicable to BLF list feature.

Using BLF Feature on the IP Phone

You can use the BLF key in the following ways:

- Place a call to the monitored user.
- Transfer a call to the monitored user.
- Pick up an incoming call of the monitored user.

Placing a Call to the Monitored User

You can tap a BLF key to dial out the monitored phone number when the monitored line is idle.

To place a call to the monitored user when the IP phone is idle:

1. Tap the BLF key.

The IP phone dials out the phone number of the monitored user.

Transferring a Call to the Monitored User

When there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can transfer the active call to the monitored user by tapping the BLF key. The phone handles the active call differently depending on the configuration of transfer mode via DSS key with the BLF key (refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key). The transfer mode on DSS key has the following modes:

- Blind Transfer
- Attended Transfer
- New Call

When the transfer mode on DSS key is set to **Blind Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

To perform a blind transfer:

1. Tap the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to.

Then the active call is connected to the number of the monitored user.

When the transfer mode on DSS key is set to **Attended Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

To perform a semi-attended transfer:

- **1.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to. The phone will dial the number of the monitored user.
- **2.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user again or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer when receiving ringback.

To perform an attended transfer:

- **1.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to. The phone will dial the number of the monitored user.
- **2.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user again or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer after the monitored user answers the call.

When the transfer mode on DSS key is set to **New Call** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

To perform a new call:

1. Tap the BLF key of the monitored user you want to call.

The phone will dial the number of the monitored user. The original call is placed on hold.

Picking up an Incoming Call of the Monitored User

When the monitored user receives an incoming call, the BLF key icon indicator of the monitored user will become 2 and flashing. You can use the BLF key to pick up an incoming call of the monitored user. You can use the BLF key to pick up an incoming call of the monitored user. If you enable visual alert feature on the phone, you can pick up the incoming call using the

DPickup soft key. Before picking up an incoming call, ensure that the directed call pickup code has been configured in advance.

To pick up an incoming call using the BLF key or the DPickup soft key:

1. Tap the BLF key or the **DPickup** soft key.

The incoming call of the monitored user is answered on the IP phone.

Note If the directed call pickup code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of picking up an incoming call of the monitored user when you tap the BLF key or the **DPickup** soft key.

Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User

You can press the desired BLF key to park a call or retrieve a parked call directly in FAC mode. It should be pre-configured by your system administrator.

To park a call in FAC mode:

- During a call, tap the **Park** soft key (You may need to tap the **More** soft key to see the **Park** soft key).
- 2. Tap p to back to the idle screen, and then tap the desired BLF key to park the call to the monitored user.

To retrieve a parked call in FAC mode:

- 1. Tap the **Retrieve** soft key on the dialing screen.
- **2.** Tap to back to the idle screen, and then tap the desired BLF key to retrieve a call that is parked to the monitored user.
- **Note** Make sure that the call park code/park retrieve code is configured via web user interface at the path: **Feature**->**Call Pickup**. For more information, refer to FAC Mode on page 169.

BLF List

You can use the BLF List feature to monitor a list of users defined by your system administrator. For example, your system administrator enables BLF List, and creates a BLF List URI (e.g., BLFList@example.com) including a list of user1, user2 on the server. The BLF List keys on the IP phone can present the status of user1 and user2. The key icons illuminate flashing or solid depending on the status of those users. For more BLF List key icon indicators, refer to LED Instructions on page 9.

You can use the BLF List keys in the following ways:

- When the monitored user is idle, tap the BLF list key to dial out the phone number.
- When there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can transfer the active call to the

monitored user by tapping the BLF List key. The phone handles the active call differently depending on the configuration of transfer mode via Dsskey with the BLF list key. For more information on the transfer mode on DSS key, refer to refer to Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key on page 186.

- When the monitored user receives an incoming call, tap the BLF list key to pick up the call directly. Before picking up an incoming call, ensure that the BLF List Pickup Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of picking up the incoming call of the monitored user when you tap the BLF List key.
- When there is a conversation on the monitored user, tap the BLF list key to barge in and set up a conference call. Before barging in an active call, ensure that the BLF List Barge In Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of barging in an active call of the monitored user when you tap the BLF List key.
- When a call is being parked against the monitored phone, tap the BLF List key to retrieve the parked call from the monitored user. Before retrieving the parked call, ensure that the BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of retrieving the parked call when you tap the BLF List key.

To configure BLF List settings via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the BLF List URI in the **BLF List URI** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the **BLF List Pickup Code** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the barge-in code in the **BLF List Barge In Code** field.

ealink 1486							Eng	Log lish(English)
	Status Accoun	t Network	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Register	Account		Account 1	•	?		NOTE	
Basic	Keep Alive Type		Default	•	0		DTMF	
Dasic	Keep Alive Interva	(Seconds)	30		0		It is the signal	
Codec	RPort		Disabled	•	0		phone to the network generated when press	
Advanced							phone's keypa	u uuring a call.
	P Time(ms) BLF List URI		20 4609@pbx.yealii	▼ nk.com	0		Session Time It allows a peri SIP sessions th re-INVITE requ determine who session is still a	odic refresh of rough a Jest, to ether a SIP
	BLF List Pickup Co	de	*97		0		Busy Lamp Fi	eld/BLE List
	BLF List Barge In (Code	*33		0		Monitors a specific extension/ list of extensions for status	
	BLF List Retrieve (all Parked Code	*88		0		changes on IP	
	Shared Line		Shared Call App	earance 👻	0		Shared Call A	opearance
	Call Pull Feature A	ccess Code	*11		0	(SCA)/ Bridge Li Appearance (BL/		e Line
	Dialog Info Call Pic	kup	Disabled	-	0		It allows users to share a line on several IP phones IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls c	
	VQ RTCP-XR Colle	ctor name			0			
	VQ RTCP-XR Colle	ctor address			0		shared line.	
	VQ RTCP-XR Colle		5060		0		Network Con	ference
		Confirm	ſ	Cancel	Č.		It allows multip (more than the call.	le participants

6. (Optional.) Enter the park retrieve code in the **BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code** field.

- 7. Click Confirm to accept the change.
- **Note** For more information on BLF List URI/BLF List Pickup Code/BLF List Barge In Code/BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code, contact your system administrator.

According to the response message from the server, the IP phone will automatically configure the BLF List keys beginning from the first unused DSS key (The default order of BLF list keys assigned automatically is Line Key->Ext Key. To customize the assignment order, contact your system administrator.). Once any DSS key is seized, the IP phone will skip to configure the next DSS key.

You can receive a visual or/and an audio alert (if enabled) on your phone when the monitored user receives an incoming call. For more information, refer to Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup on page 182.

Note

The pickup code is used in the following order of preference: BLF List Pickup Code (**Account->Advanced**)>Directed Call Pickup Code (**Account->Advanced**)>Directed Call Pickup Code (**Features->Call Pickup**). If all of them are not configured, tapping the BLF List key will directly call the monitored user when he/she receives an incoming call. For more information on pickup code, refer to Call Pickup on page 174.

Call Recording

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports local and server recording. If you insert a USB flash drive into the USB port on your phone, you can record active calls on your phone. The recordings are

saved as *.wav files on your USB flash drive. You can also record active calls by tapping a record key on the phone (refer to Recording Using a Record Key). The recordings are saved on the server.

Note

Before recording any call, especially those involving PSTN, it is necessary to know about the rules and restrictions of any governing call-recording in the place you are in. It is also very important to have the consent of the person you are calling before recording the conversation.

Recording Using a USB Flash Drive

When the phone is idle, and you insert a USB flash drive into the USB port on your phone, the phone will detect the USB flash drive and display a flashing icon 📋 . After detecting the USB flash drive, the icon stops flashing and LCD screen prompts "USB device has been connected successfully!".



When there is an active call, and you insert a USB flash drive into the USB port on IP phone, the LCD screen will prompt "USB device has been connected successfully! Available Recording Time: XX:XX:XX". For more information on the available recording time, refer to Viewing the Storage Space on page 197.

The following figure shows an example:



Note Recording using a USB flash drive is not available by default. For more information, contact your system administrator.

The Start REC soft key controls the recording function, and is available:

- The free space of USB flash drive is sufficient
- When there are one or more calls connected to your IP phone
- During an active call
- When calls are on hold or muted
- During an attended transfer
- During a conference call

The Start REC soft key is not available when:

- You place a new call
- No free space of USB flash drive
- The phone prompts you to answer an incoming call

Call Recording

You can record active calls or conferences.

To record a call:

1. Tap the More soft key, and then tap the Start REC soft key during a call.

¢			00:08		10:01 Mon, Sep 05
\$ 1008	Talking : 1003	;		00 : 59	
		1003			
					+ More
	Ç≁Ç Transfer	U Hold	Sconference	••• More	

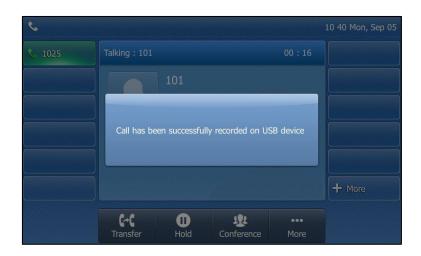
The LCD screen displays the icon 🔘 and recording duration.

During the recording, you can do the following:

Tap the More soft key, and then tap the Pause REC soft key. Then (1) appears on the touch screen and the duration stops counting. The Resume REC soft key appears on the LCD screen. Both you and other parties are not recorded.

Tap the **Resume REC** soft key to continue recording.

 Tap the More soft key, and then tap the Stop REC soft key. The Start REC soft key appears on the LCD screen. Recording stops and the LCD screen prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on USB device".



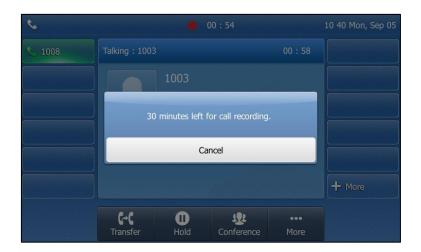
Tap the **Start REC** soft key to start recording again, the recording will be saved as a new ".wav" file.

Press or tap the Hold soft key while recording, recording is paused. Then up appears on the touch screen and the duration stops counting. Both you and the callee are not recorded.

Tap the **Resume** soft key to resume the call, the recording is continued.

Press () while recording, the muted party is not recorded.

 If there is insufficient free space (30 minutes left) on the USB flash drive during recording, the LCD screen prompts the following:



Tap **Cancel** to return to the previous screen.

 If there is insufficient free space (10 minutes left) on the USB flash drive during recording, the LCD screen prompts the following:



Tap the **Cancel** soft key to return to the previous screen.

If no free space of the USB flash drive during recording, recording is stopped and saved on the USB flash drive automatically. The related soft keys during recording disappear. You cannot record a call unless the space of your USB flash drive is released.

Note You can transfer or set up a conference call while recording. All the calls are recorded in the same way and will be saved in as a ".wav" file.

When you end a call while recording, the recording will be stopped and saved as *.wav file on the USB flash drive automatically.

To stop recording while the phone records, do one of the following:

• Tap the More soft key, and then tap the Stop REC soft key.

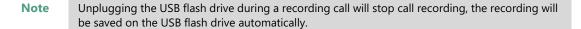
The LCD screen prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on USB device", the recording icon and recording duration disappear.

¢					10 40 Mon, Sep 05	
S 1008						
		1003				
	Call has be	Call has been successfully recorded on USB device				
					+ More	
	Ç≁Ç Transfer	D Hold	Sconference	••• More		

- Tap the More soft key and then tap the End Call soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on USB device", the recording icon and recording duration disappear, and the phone returns to the idle screen.





Playing Back Recorded Calls

You can play back recorded calls on your phone. You can also browse and delete the recorded files on the USB flash drive.

Note Playback can occur on either the phone itself or on a computer using an application capable of playing ".wav" files.

To browse the recorded files:

1. Tap **->USB->Browse Audio**.

The touch screen shows all recorded audio files in the **Browse Audio** list. The filename consists of the recording time & date, the other party's number/IP address/name (or the first person's number/IP address/name you called).

<u>n</u> 1008	Browse Audio	10 47 Mon, Sep 0
Browse Audio	20160428-1457-1003.wav 3.7MB	ā
Storage Space	20160428-1450-1003.wav 12.0MB	ā •
	20160428-1449-1003.wav 248.2KB	Ō
	20160428-1448-1003.wav 2.2MB	1/2
	20160428-1447-1003.wav 1.2MB	.
	20160428-1418-1001.wav 44.3MB	Ō
•		₩

- 2. Tap \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to scroll through the recorded files if required.
- **3.** Tap the desired audio or (\mathbf{b}) to play.

The touch screen shows the recording duration and the size of the recorded file.



During the recording playback, you can do the following:

- Tap (II) to pause the playback. Then
 appears on the touch screen

 Tap () to continue the playback.
- Drag the slider to skip forward the playback or rewind the playback.
- Press + to adjust the volume of audio output.
- Tap

 Tap

 to stop the playback.
- Press the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, or pick up the handset to alternate among

Speakerphone, Headset and Handset modes.

If you are playing back a recorded call and an incoming call arrives on your phone, the playback will be paused and the phone rings. You can tap () again to continue to play the recording when ending the call.

Deleting the Recorded File

To delete a recorded file:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->USB->Browse Audio.
- 2. Tap $\overline{\mathbf{m}}$ after the desired recording you want to delete.

The LCD screen prompts the following warning:

		10:51 Mon, Sep 05
Browse Audio	20160428-1457-1003.wav 3.7MB	ā
Storage Space	20160428-1450-1003.wav 12.0MB	ā ▲
	Delete this audio?	ā
		ī. 1/2
	Cancel OK	ā "
	20160428-1418-1001.wav 44.3MB	ā
Ą		*

3. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

Viewing the Storage Space

You can view the storage space (e.g., total space, used space, free space) of the USB flash drive on the phone.

To view the storage space:

1. Tap ->USB->Storage Space.

	Storage Spa	ace	10 47 Mon, Sep 05
Browse Audio	1. Total:	7.6GB	
Storage Space	2. used:	7.5GB(99.2% used)	
	3. free:	58.6MB(0.8% free)	
	4. Remaining Time:	00:30:00	
2			

Recording Using a Record Key

You can record calls by tapping a record key on the phone. The SIP-T48G IP phone supports record and URL record.

Two ways of call recording:

- Record: The phone sends a SIP INFO message containing a specific header "Record: on/off" to trigger a recording.
- **URL Record**: The phone sends an HTTP URL request to trigger a recording. Contact your system administrator for the predefined URL.

Note Server recording is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The Record and URL Record keys control the recording function, and are available:

- During an active call
- When calls are on hold or muted
- During a blind or attended transfer
- During a conference call

The Record and URL Record keys are not available when:

- There are no connected calls on your phone
- You place a new call

Configuring a Record Key

To configure a record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🖶 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Key Event from the pull-down list.
- 4. Tap the gray box of the Key Type field, and then select Record from the pull-down list.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

240162		Line Ke	γ 2	15 36 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Key Event	T
Auto Answer		2. Key Type:	Record	•
DSS Keys		3. Label:		
Intercom	1/2			
General				
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
5				~
		Save	2	

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or to cancel.

Record key is configurable via web user interface at the path **Dsskey**->Line Key.

Configuring a URL Record Key

To configure a URL record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- **2.** Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select URL Record from the pull-down list.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

5. Enter the URL (e.g., http://10.1.2.224/phonerecording.cgi) in the Value field.

240162		Line	e Key 2		15 45 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	URL R	ecord	T
Auto Answer		2. Label:			
DSS Keys		3. Value:	http://	10.1.2.224/phone	recording
Intercom	1/2				
General					
Hot Line	•				
Default Account					
Ą	abc IME		× elete	Save	₩

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

URL record key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

Recording a Call

To record a call:

1. Tap the record key or URL record key during a call.

If the recording starts successfully, the recording icon will appear on the touch screen and the icon of the record key or URL Record key changes to ().

2. Tap the record key or URL record key again to stop recording.

The recording icon disappears from the touch screen and the icon of the record key or URL record key changes to ().

Recording status indicators you need to know:

Circumstance	Icons on the touch screen
A recording is started	appears on the touch screen
A recording cannot be started	Ø appears for 1 second
A recording cannot be stopped	øppears for 1 second, then goes back
The recording box is full	appears for 1 second
The call cannot be recorded	appears for 1 second

You can listen to the recordings stored on your server system. For example, you can dial an access code to listen to the recordings.

Note

The way in which you listen to the recordings may be different depending on the server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Hot Desking

Hot desking originates from the definition of being the temporary physical occupant of a work station or surface by a particular employee. A primary motivation for hot desking is cost reduction. This feature is regularly used in places where not all the employees are in the office at the same time, or not in the office for very long, which means that actual personal offices would be often vacant, consuming valuable space and resources.

You can use hot desking on the SIP-T48G IP phone to log out of existing accounts and then log into a new account. As a result, many users can share the phone resource at different times. To use this feature, you need to configure a hot desking key in advance.

Note

Hot desking is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

To configure a hot desking key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Key Event from the pull-down list.
- Tap the gray box of the Key Type field, and then select Hot Desking from the pull-down list.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

· ⁷ 240162		L	ine Key 2		15:47 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	К	ey Event	T
Auto Answer		2. Key Type:	н	ot Desking	•
DSS Keys		3. Label:			
Intercom	1/2				
General					
Hot Line	•				
Default Account					
5	2aE	3	×		*
	IME		Delete	Save	

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Hot desking key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

To use hot desking:

- **1.** Tap the hot desking key when the phone is idle.
 - The touch screen prompts the following warning:



2. Tap OK.

Registration configurations of all accounts on the phone will be cleared immediately. The login wizard will be displayed as below:

The No Service		Hot Desking		11:04 Mon, Sep 05
	1. User Name:	user		
	2. Password:	•••••		
•	abc			
	IME	Delete	Save	

- **3.** Enter the login information in each field.
- **4.** Tap the **Save** soft key to login or \bigcirc to cancel.

Intercom

Intercom is a useful feature in an office environment to quickly connect with the operator or the secretary. You can tap the intercom key to automatically connect with a preconfigured target extension for outgoing intercom calls, and the target extension will automatically answer incoming intercom calls by default. You can also use intercom key to monitor a specific line for status changes on the phone.

Note Intercom is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Configuring the Intercom Feature on the IP Phone

Configuring an Intercom Key

To configure an intercom key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap ->Features->DSS Keys.
- **2.** Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Intercom from the pull-down list.
- **4.** Tap the gray box of the **Account ID** field, and then select the desired line from the pull-down list.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 6. Enter the target extension number in the Value field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

If it is configured, when the target extension receives an incoming call, the supervisor can tap the intercom key to pick up the call directly. Contact your system administrator for more information.

· 240162		Line Key	/ 2	15 48 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Intercom	•
Auto Answer		2. Account ID:	Line 1	•
DSS Keys		3. Label:		
Intercom	1/2	4. Value:	2001	
General		5. Extension:	*20*	
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
•	123	×		*
	IME	Delete	e Save	

8. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Intercom key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

Incoming Intercom Calls

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports to automatically answer an incoming intercom call by default. The phone automatically plays a warning tone when it receives an incoming intercom call. In addition, you can enable the phone to mute the microphone when it automatically answers an incoming intercom call. You can also enable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while there is already an active call on the phone. The active call is then placed on hold.

Intercom Feature	Description
Intercom Allow	Enable or disable the IP phone to automatically answer an
Intercom Allow	incoming intercom call.
Intercom Mute	Enable or disable the IP phone's microphone for intercom
	calls.
Intercom Tone	Enable or disable the IP phone to play a warning tone
	when it receives an incoming intercom call.
	Enable or disable the IP phone to automatically answer an
Intercom Barge	incoming intercom call while there is already an active call
	on the phone.

Intercom features you need to know:

Intercom Allow

You can enable or disable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call. If Intercom Allow is enabled, the phone will automatically answer an incoming intercom call. If Intercom Allow is disabled, the phone will handle an incoming intercom call like a normal call instead of directly rejecting it. Intercom Allow is enabled by default.

Note

Your administrator can set a period of delay time before the phone automatically answers intercom calls. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Intercom Mute

You can mute or un-mute the phone's microphone for intercom calls automatically. If Intercom Mute is enabled, the microphone will be muted for intercom calls. If Intercom Mute is disabled, the microphone will work for intercom calls. Intercom Mute is disabled by default.

Intercom Tone

You can enable or disable the phone to play a warning tone when receiving an intercom call. If Intercom Tone is enabled, the phone will play a warning tone before answering the intercom call. If Intercom Tone is disabled, the phone will automatically answer the intercom call without warning. Intercom Tone is enabled by default.

Intercom Barge

You can enable or disable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while there is already an active call on the phone. If Intercom Barge is enabled, the phone will automatically answer the intercom call and place the active call on hold. If Intercom Barge is disabled, the phone will handle an incoming intercom call like a waiting call. Intercom Barge is disabled by default.

Note To enable the phone to receive a new incoming call when it has an active call, make sure that call waiting feature is enabled on the phone in advance. For more information, refer to Call Waiting on page 163.

To configure intercom features via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap **->Features->Intercom**.
- 2. Make the desired changes.

<u>7</u> 4605		Intercom		11:32	Mon, Oct 10
Call Forward		1. Intercom Allow:	On	Off	
Call Waiting		2. Intercom Mute:	On	• Off	
Auto Answer		3. Intercom Tone:	• On	Off	
DSS Keys	1/2	4. Intercom Barge:	On	• Off	
DND					
Intercom	•				
Anonymous					
•					
		Save			

3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Intercom features are configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Intercom.

Using Intercom

You can use the intercom key in the following ways:

- Place a call to the target extension
- Pick up an incoming call of the target extension

Note

To use the intercom key to pick up an incoming call, make sure the intercom subscription feature is enabled. For more information, contact your system administrator.

Placing an Intercom Call to the Target Extension

To place an intercom call when the target phone is idle:

1. Tap the intercom key.

The target extension plays a warning tone and automatically answers the call in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode by default.

2. To end the intercom call, tap the intercom key again or the End Call soft key.

Picking up an Incoming Call of the Target Extension

When the target extension receives an incoming call, the intercom key icon of the target extension will change to **a**. If you configure the directed call pickup code in advance, you can pick up the target extension's incoming call by tapping the intercom key. You can configure the directed call pickup code when configuring an intercom key. For more information, refer to **Configuring an Intercom Key** on page 203.

To pick up an incoming call when the target phone is ringing:

1. Tap the intercom key.

The incoming call of the target extension is answered on the IP phone.

Note If the directed call pickup code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the target extension instead of picking up an incoming call of the target extension when you tap the intercom key.

Multicast Paging

You can use multicast paging to quickly and easily broadcast time sensitive announcements to users who are listening to a specific multicast group and a specific channel. You can configure a multicast paging key or the paging list key on the phone, which allows you to send a Real Time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream to the pre-configured multicast address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can configure the phone to receive an RTP stream from pre-configured multicast listening address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can specify up to 31 multicast listening addresses and channels.

The following describes 31 paging channels:

- **0**: You can broadcast audio to channel 0. Note that the Yealink IP phones running old firmware version (old paging mechanism) can be regarded as listening to channel 0. It is the default channel.
- **1 to 25**: You can broadcast audio to a specific channel. We recommend that you specify these channels when broadcasting with Polycom IP phones which have 25 channels you can listen to.
- **26 to 30**: You can broadcast audio to a specific channel. We recommend that you specify these channels when broadcasting with Yealink IP phones running new firmware version

(new paging mechanism).

The IP phones will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls on the different channel.

Sending RTP Stream

To configure a multicast paging key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap -> Features-> DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Key Event from the pull-down list.
- **4.** Tap the gray box of the **Key Type** field, and then select **Multicast Paging** from the pull-down list.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the Value field. The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.
- 7. Enter the desired channel in the **Channel** field.

The valid channel ranges from 0 to 30.

<u></u> 240162		Line Ke	ey 2	15:55 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Key Event	T
Auto Answer		2. Key Type:	Multicast Paging	T
DSS Keys		3. Label:		
Intercom	1/2	4. Value:	224.5.6.20:10008	
General		5. Channel:	0	
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
5				*
		Save	2	

8. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

Multicast paging key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

To configure a paging list key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Key Event from the pull-down list.
- **4.** Tap the gray box of the **Key Type** field, and then select **Paging List** from the pull-down list.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

240162		Line Ke	у 2	15:54 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Key Event	V
Auto Answer		2. Key Type:	Paging List	•
DSS Keys		3. Label:		
Intercom	1/2			
General				
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
¢				*
		Save		

6. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or \oint to cancel.

Paging list key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

To configure paging list via phone user interface:

1. Tap the paging list key when the phone is idle.

If the paging list key is not configured, you can also tap ->**Features**->**Paging List** to configure the paging list.

2. Tap a desired paging group.

The default tag is Empty if it is not configured before.

1026		Pagin	g List		11:17	' Mon, Sep 05
	1. (Empty)					
	2. (Empty)					
	3. (Empty)					
	4. (Empty)				1/5	
	5. (Empty)					
	6. (Empty)				•	
	7. (Empty)					
5	i Edit	Delete	Delete All	⊘ Paging		₩

3. Tap the **Edit** soft key.

<u>@</u> 1026		Edit Paging Address		11 18 Mon, Sep 05
	1. Number:	1		
	2. Address:			
	3. Label:			
	4. Channel:	0		
•	123	×		~
	IME	Delete	Save	

4. Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the **Address** field.

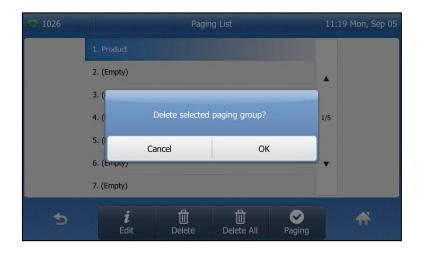
The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.

- 5. Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field
- Enter the desired channel in the Channel field.
 The valid channel ranges from 0 to 30.
- 7. Tap the **Save** soft key to accept the change.
- 8. Repeat steps 2 to 7, you can add more paging groups.

Paging list is configurable via web user interface at the path Directory->Multicast IP.

To delete a paging group via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap the paging list key when the phone is idle.
- **2.** Tap a desired paging group.
- 3. Tap the **Delete** soft key.



4. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

If you want to delete all paging groups, you can tap the **Delete All** soft key.

You can also configure the phone to use a default codec for sending multicast RTP stream via web user interface.

To configure a default codec for multicast paging via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired codec from the pull-down list of Multicast Codec.

The default codec is G722.

ealink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Information	1					NOTE	_
TOIWaldebid		Call Waiting		Enabled	-	0			
General Information		Call Waiting On Cod	٥			0		Call Waiting It allows IP phone	s to receive
Information								new incoming call	when ther
Audio		Call Waiting Off Cod	e			0		already an active of	.all.
Intercom		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	?		Auto Redial It allows IP phone	
		Auto Redial Interval	(1~300s)	10		0		automatically redia number after the	
Transfer		Auto Redial Times (1~300)	10		0		Key As Send	
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		Assigns "#" or "*"	as the sen
Remote Control								key.	
				:				Hotline IP phone will auto	
Phone Lock								out the hotline nu lifting the handset	
ACD		DTMF Repetition		3	•	?		speakerphone key key.	or the line
SMS		Multicast Codec		G722	•	0		Call Completion	
5M5		Play Hold Tone		Enabled	•	0		It allows users to	
Action URL		Play Hold Tone Dela	v	30		0		busy party and es when the busy pa	rty become
Bluetooth		Hide Feature Acces		Disabled	•	0		available to receive	e a call.
				User Name				7 You can click	here to get
Power LED		Display Method on D	Jaiing		-	0		more guides.	
Notification Popups		Auto Linekeys		Enabled	•	0			

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Note If G722 codec is used for multicast paging, the touch screen will display the icon (HD) to indicate that it is providing high definition voice.

Default codec for multicast paging is configurable via web user interface only.

Receiving RTP Stream

You can configure the phone to receive a Real Time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream from the pre-configured multicast address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can specify up to 31 multicast addresses and channels that the phone listens to on the network.

Note RTP stream is listened in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode by default. If you want to listen the RTP stream using the engaged audio device (speakerphone, handset or headset), contact your system administrator for more information.

Fixed volume to play RTP stream for specified paging group is configurable by your system administrator.

How the phone handles incoming multicast paging calls depends on Paging Barge, Ignore DND and Paging Priority Active parameters configured via web user interface.

Paging Barge

The paging barge parameter defines the priority of the voice call in progress. If the priority of an incoming multicast paging call is lower than that of the active call, it will be ignored automatically. Valid values in the Paging Barge field:

- 1 to 31: Define the priority of the active call, 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest.
- Disabled: The voice call in progress will take precedence over all incoming paging calls.

Ignore DND

The ignore DND parameter defines the lowest priority of multicast listening address from which the phone can receive an RTP stream when DND is activated. If a priority is selected from the pull-down list of Ignore DND, the phone will ignore incoming multicast paging calls with lower priorities when DND is activated in phone mode. Valid values in the Ignore DND field:

- **1 to 31**: Define the lowest priority of the multicast listening address from which the phone can receive an RTP stream, 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest.
- Disabled: All the incoming multicast paging calls will be ignored when DND is activated in phone mode.

The phone will automatically answer all incoming multicast paging calls when DND is activated in custom mode.

Paging Priority Active

The paging priority active parameter decides how the phone handles incoming multicast paging calls when there is already a multicast paging call on the phone. If enabled, the phone will ignore incoming multicast paging calls with lower priorities, otherwise, the phone will answer incoming multicast paging calls automatically and place the previous multicast paging call on hold. If disabled, the phone will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls.

To configure multicast listening addresses via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Multicast IP.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Barge.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Ignore DND.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Priority Active.
- **5.** Enter the multicast IP address(es) and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) which the phone listens to for incoming RTP multicast in the **Listening Address** field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the label in the Label field.

Label will appear on the touch screen when receiving the multicast RTP stream.

7. Select the desired channel to listen from the pull-down list of **Channel**.

alink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Featur	es	Settings		Directory	Securit
Local Directory	Multicast Lis	tening							NOTE	
Remote Phone		Paging Barge		31	•	0			Multicast Pa	aina
Book		Ignore DND		31	•				Multicast pagin phones to sen	ig allows IP
Phone Call Info		Paging Priorit	y Active	Enabled	•	0			Real-time Tran (RTP) streams	to/from the
LDAP	IP Addr	ess	Listening Address	Label		Channel	Priority		pre-configured address(es) w	ithout involvin
Multicast IP	1 IP Add	lress 2	24.5.6.20:10008	paging 1		0 👻	1	Â	SIP signaling. I multicast addre	esses can be
Setting	2 IP Add	lress				0 👻	2	E	specified on th	
securiy	3 IP Add	lress				0 👻	3		You can cl more guides.	ick here to ge
	4 IP Add	lress				0 👻	4			
	5 IP Add	lress				0 👻	5			
	6 IP Add	lress				0 👻	6			
	7 IP Add	lress				0 👻	7			
	8 IP Add	lress				0 👻	8			
	9 IP Add	ress				0 👻	9			
	10 IP Ad	dress	_		_	0 -	10			

The default channel is 0.

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

The priorities of listening addresses are predefined: 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest. Multicast listening addresses are configurable via web user interface only.

Using Multicast Paging

To send RTP stream via a multicast paging key when the receiver's phone is idle:

1. Tap the multicast paging key when the phone is idle.

The phone sends RTP to a preconfigured multicast address (IP: Port). Both the sender's and receiver's phones play a warning tone and the receiver automatically answers the multicast RTP session in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode. The multicast paging key icon indicator will become **C** and solid.

212

e.			11:20 Mon, Sep 05
<u>7</u> 1025	Talking : 224.5.6.20:10008	00 : 11	
1026	224.5.6.2	0:10008	
\$ 224,5.6.20:	H		
			+ More
		^	
	Hold	End Call	

The following figure shows a multicast RTP session on the phone:

- 2. You can do the following:
 - Tap the **Hold** soft key to place the current multicast RTP session on hold.

The sender's phone places the multicast RTP session on hold and receiver's phone releases the session.

To resume the held multicast RTP session, tap the **Resume** soft key.

The multicast RTP session is established again.

• Tap the **End Call** soft key to end the multicast RTP session.

Note Multicast RTP is one way only from the sender to the multicast address(es) (receiver). For outgoing RTP multicasts, all other existing calls on the phone will be placed on hold.

To send RTP stream via a paging key list when the receiver's phone is idle:

- **1.** Tap the paging list key when the phone is idle.
- 2. Tap the desired paging group.

1026		Pagir	ıg List		11:21	Mon, Sep 05
	1. Product					
	2. (Empty)					
	3. (Empty)					
	4. (Empty)				1/5	
	5. (Empty)					
	6. (Empty)				•	
	7. (Empty)					
5	i Edit	Delete	Delete All	⊘ Paging		☆

3. Tap the Paging soft key to send RTP.

- 4. Your can do the following:
 - Tap the Hold soft key to place the current multicast RTP session on hold.
 The sender's phone places the multicast RTP session on hold and receiver's phone releases the session.

To resume the held multicast RTP session, tap the **Resume** soft key. The multicast RTP session is established again.

Tap the End Call soft key to end the multicast RTP session.

Music on Hold (MoH)

Music on hold (MoH) is the business practice of playing recorded music to fill the silence that would be heard by the party placed on hold. To use this feature, you should specify a SIP URI pointing to a Music on Hold Server account. When a call is placed on hold, the phone will send a SIP INVITE message to the Music on Hold Server account. The Music on Hold Server account automatically answers the SIP INVITE messages and immediately plays audio from some source located anywhere (LAN, Internet) to the held party. Contact your system administrator for the SIP URI.

Note

If your server supports the MOH feature, you can also upload the custom music file into it directly. For more information, contact your service provider.

To configure music on hold server via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the SIP URI (e.g., sip:moh@sip.com) in the Music Server URI field.

ealink 1486				Log English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Featu	res Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🗸	0	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	0	DTMF
Dasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	0	It is the signal sent from the
Codec	RPort	Disabled 👻	0	phone to the network, whic generated when pressing the
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	0	phone's keypad during a call.
		÷		Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh o SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP
	SIP Server Type	Default 👻	0	session is still active.
	Music Server URI	sip:moh@sip.com	0	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List
	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	0	Monitors a specific extension list of extensions for status
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98	0	changes on IP phones.
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled -	0	Shared Call Appearance
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 👻	0	(SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA)
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 👻	0	It allows users to share a SIP line on several IP phones. Ar
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		0	IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on t
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		0	shared line.
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	0	Network Conference
	Confirm	Cancel]	It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in call.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When you place a call on hold, music will be played to the held party.

NoteFor this feature to function, all involved parties cannot use encrypted RTP (SRTP).Music on hold server is configurable via web user interface only.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

ACD is often used in offices for customer service, such as call center. The ACD system handles large volumes of incoming calls from callers who have no need to talk to a specific person but who require assistance from any of multiple persons at the earliest opportunity. ACD on the SIP-T48G IP phone allows the ACD system to distribute large volumes of incoming calls to the registered ACD users. To use this feature, you should configure an ACD key in advance. For more information on ACD key icon indicators, refer to Icon Instructions on page 3.

Note Make sure ACD is enabled on your IP phone. For more information, contact your system administrator.

To configure an ACD key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Features->DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select ACD from the pull-down list.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

240162		Line	Key 2	16 00 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	ACD	•
Auto Answer		2. Label:		
DSS Keys				
Intercom	1/2			
General				
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
5				
		S	ave	

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕤 to cancel.

ACD key is configurable via web user interface at the path Dsskey->Line Key.

To log into the ACD system:

1. Tap the ACD key when the phone is idle.

The touch screen prompts you the following information:

User ID: the identity used to log into the queue.

Password: the password used to log into the queue.



2. Tap the Login soft key to log in.

Note Contact your system administrator for the User ID and Password to access the ACD system.

After configuring an ACD key, you can tap the ACD key to log into the ACD system. After logging in, you are ready to receive calls from the ACD system. You can tap the ACD key to show your current ACD user status. You can tap the **Available/Unavailable** soft key to change your ACD user status. ACD user status synchronizes on both IP phone and ACD system.

When you set the ACD user status to be available, the ACD key icon indicator will become and solid, and then the server begins distributing calls to your IP phone.

When you set the ACD user status to be unavailable, the ACD key icon indicator will become and flashing, and then the server temporarily stops distributing calls to your IP phone. To log out of the ACD system, tap the **Logout** soft key.

Note It is recommended you configure no more than one ACD key per phone. At any time, at most one ACD key can be in progress on your phone.

+ More

Menu

Shared Call Appearance (SCA)

You can use SCA feature to share an extension which can be registered on two or more IP phones at the same time. The shared line is indicated by a different line icon. In the following figure, the first line is private and the second line is shared:



Directory

Ć

History

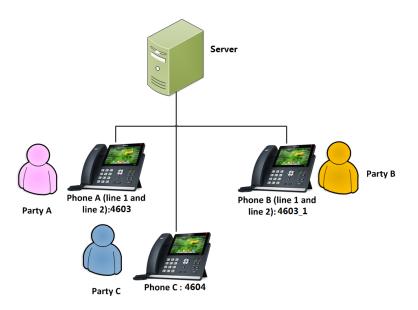
If two phones share a line, an incoming call to this extension will cause both phones to ring simultaneously. The incoming call can be answered on either phone but not both.

DND

This feature is very useful in the boss and secretary scenario. For example, the secretary can share the boss's extension on her phone. When there is an incoming call to the extension of the boss, both the phones of the boss and the secretary will ring simultaneously. Either the boss or the secretary can answer the call. Calls on the shared line can be placed on hold, barged in or retrieved from another shared phone.

Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone

You can configure a primary account on the IP phone and other alternate accounts on the other IP phones. In a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario, you can automatically assign multiple DSS keys with Line type for a registered shared line on the phone (If auto linekeys feature is enabled). For example, party A, party B share the account 4603, phone A registers the primary account 4603 and assigns line key 1 and line key 2 for the account 4603, phone B registers the alternate account 4603_1 and assigns line key 1 and line key 2 for the account 4603_1, phone C registers the account 4604.



To configure the auto linekeys feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Auto LineKeys.

alink 1486	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Featu	res	Settings	Directory Security		
Forward&DND	c	General Informatio	'n					NOTE		
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	-	0		Call Waiting		
Information		Call Waiting On Co	de			?		It allows IP phones to receive		
Audio		Call Waiting Off Co	de			0		new incoming call when there already an active call.		
		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	0		Auto Redial		
Intercom		Auto Redial Interv	al (1~300s)	10		0		It allows IP phones to automatically redial a busy		
Transfer		Auto Redial Times	(1~300)	10		0		number after the first attempt		
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		Key As Send Assigns "#" or "*" as the send key.		
Remote Control				•				Hotline		
Phone Lock				:				IP phone will automatically dial out the hotline number when		
ACD		DTMF Repetition		3	•	0		lifting the handset, pressing th speakerphone key or the line key.		
SMS		Multicast Codec		G722	•	0		Call Completion		
0110		Play Hold Tone		Enabled	-	0		It allows users to monitor the busy party and establish a call		
Action URL		Play Hold Tone De	lay	30		0		when the busy party becomes available to receive a call.		
Bluetooth		Hide Feature Acce	ss Codes	Disabled	•	0				
Power LED		Display Method on	Dialing	User Name	•	0		You can click here to get more guides.		
Notification Popups		Auto Linekevs		Enabled	•	0				

If **Auto LineKeys** is enabled, you can automatically assign multiple DSS keys with Line type for a registered shared line on the phone.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the shared line settings and the number of line key on phone A via web user interface:

alink 1486				English(English
	Status Account Networ	rk Dsskey Fe	eatures Settings	Directory Secu
egister	Account	Account 1	• 0	NOTE
	Register Status	Registered		A
asic	Line Active	Enabled	- Ø	Account Registration Registers account(s) for t
odec	Label	4603	0	phone.
dvanced	Display Name	4603	0	Server Redundancy It is often required in VoIP
	Register Name	4603	0	deployments to ensure continuity of phone service
	User Name	4603	0	events where the server r
	Password		0	maintenance, the server f
	SIP Server 1 🕜			phone and the server fails
	Server Host	pbx.yealink.com	Port 5060	NAT Traversal A general term for technic
	Transport	UDP	- 0	that establish and maintai connections traversing NA
	Server Expires	3600	0	gateways. STUN is one of NAT traversal techniques.
	Server Retry Counts	3	0	NAT daversal techniques.
	SIP Server 2 🕜			You can configure NAT tra for this account.
	Server Host		Port 5060	
	Transport	UDP	- 0	You can click here t more guides.
	Server Expires	3600	0	
	Server Retry Counts	3	0	
	Enable Outbound Proxy Server	Enabled	• 0	
	Outbound Proxy Server 1	10.1.8.11	Port 5060 🕜	
	Outbound Proxy Server 2		Port 5060	
	Proxy Fallback Interval	3600	0	
	NAT	Disabled	• 0	

1. Register the primary account 4603.

- Click on Advanced, and then select Shared Call Appearance from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the Number of line key field.

This field appears only if **Auto Linekeys** is enabled.

The default value is 1. In this example, the value is set to 2.

Yealink 1486	_						Eng	Log Out Jish(English) 🗸
	Status	Account	Network	Dsskey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Register	Account	t		Account 1	•	2	NOTE	
Basic	Keep Aliv	е Туре		Default	- (3	DTMF	
Dasic	Keep Aliv	ve Interval(Secon	ids)	30		2	It is the signal	sent from the IP
Codec	RPort			Disabled	-	3	generated wh	network, which is en pressing the IP
Advanced							phone's keypa	id during a call.
				:			Session Time It allows a per	r iodic refresh of
	BLF List F	Retrieve Call Park	ed Code			?	SIP sessions throug re-INVITE request,	
	Shared Line			Shared Call Appearance 👻 🕜		determine whether a SIP session is still active.		
	Call Pull F	eature Access C	ode	*11		2		
	Dialog Info Call Pickup			Disabled	- (2		cific extension/a
	Distinctiv	e Ring Tones		Enabled	-	2		f extensions for status iges on IP phones.
	Unregiste	er When Reboot		Disabled	-	2		
	Out Dialo	g BLF		Disabled	- (2	Shared Call A (SCA)/ Bridg	e Line
	VQ RTCP	-XR Collector nar	ne			2		to share a SIP
	VQ RTCP	-XR Collector add	lress			2	IP phone can	
	VQ RTCP	-XR Collector por	t	5060		2	originate or re shared line.	ceive calls on the
	Number	of line key		2		2	Network Cor	foronco
		Confirm			Cancel		It allows multi	ple participants ree) to join in a

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone A will automatically configure the line keys from the first unused DSS key, according to the configured number in the **Number of line key** field.

To configure the shared line settings and the number of line key on phone B via web user interface:

1. Register the alternate account 4603_1.

ealink 148G	Status Account Networ	k Dsskey Fea	tures Settings	English(English) Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1	 - -	NOTE
Register	Register Status	Registered		
Basic	Line Active	Enabled	- 0	Account Registration Registers account(s) for the IP
Codec	Label	4603_1	0	phone.
Advanced	Display Name	4603_1	0	Server Redundancy It is often required in VoIP
	Register Name	4603	0	deployments to ensure continuity of phone service, for
	User Name	4603_1	0	events where the server needs to be taken offline for
	Password	•••••	0	maintenance, the server fails, of the connection between the IP
	SIP Server 1 🕜			phone and the server fails.
	Server Host	pbx.yealink.com	Port 5060	NAT Traversal A general term for techniques
	Transport	UDP	- 0	that establish and maintain IP
	Server Expires	3600	0	connections traversing NAT gateways. STUN is one of the
	Server Retry Counts	3	0	NAT traversal techniques.
	SIP Server 2 🕜			You can configure NAT travers
	Server Host		Port 5060 🕜	for this account.
	Transport	UDP	• 🕜	You can click here to ge more guides.
	Server Expires	3600	0	
	Server Retry Counts	3	0	
	Enable Outbound Proxy Server	Enabled	• 0	
	Outbound Proxy Server 1	10.1.8.11	Port 5060 🕜	
	Outbound Proxy Server 2		Port 5060 🕜	
	Proxy Fallback Interval	3600	0	
	NAT	Disabled	- 0	

(Enter the primary account 4603 in the **Register Name** field.)

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Shared Call Appearance from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the **Number of line key** field.

This field appears only if **Auto Linekeys** feature is enabled. The default value is 1. In this example, the value is set to 2.

ealink 1486	Status Account Network	Dsskey Featur	res Settings	Log O English(English) Directory Security	
Register	Account	Account 1 👻	0	NOTE	
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	0	DTMF	
Dasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	0	It is the signal sent from the I	
Codec	RPort	Disabled 👻	0	phone to the network, which generated when pressing the	
Advanced				phone's keypad during a call.	
		:		Session Timer	
	BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code		0	It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a	
	Shared Line	Shared Call Appearance 👻		re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP	
			0	session is still active.	
	Call Pull Feature Access Code	*11	0	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List	
	Dialog Info Call Pickup	Disabled 👻	0	Monitors a specific extension/a list of extensions for status	
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled 👻	0	changes on IP phones.	
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 👻	0	Shared Call Appearance	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 👻	0	(SCA)/ Bridge Line	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		0	Appearance (BLA) It allows users to share a SIP	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		0	line on several IP phones. Any IP phone can be used to	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	0	originate or receive calls on the shared line.	
	Number of line key	2	0		
	Confirm	Cancel		Network Conference It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone B will automatically configure the line keys from the first unused DSS key, according to the configured number in the **Number of line key** field.

Configuring private hold soft key or private hold key

Public hold allows any shared line to retrieve the held call. Private hold only allows the hold party to retrieve the held call. For example, you can retrieve the held call on either phone A or phone B when you place a call on public hold; you can retrieve the held call only on phone A when you place a call on private hold on phone A. By default, the private hold soft key isn't displayed on the touch screen. You need to configure either the private hold soft key or a private hold key before you place the call on private hold.

To configure the private hold soft key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Softkey Layout.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey.
- 3. Select On Talk from the pull-down list of Call States.
- Select PriHold from the Unselected Softkeys column and then click →.
 The PriHold appears in the Selected Softkeys column.

		Log Out English(English) -
Yealink T48G	Status Account Network Dsskey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference Time & Date Call Display Upgrade Auto Provision Configuration Dial Plan Voice Ring	Status Account Network Dsskey Features Settings Custom SoftKey Enabled ? ? Cal States On Tak ? ? Unselected Softkeys Selected Softkeys ? Mute Switch Hold ? Answer Reject ? ? RTP Status * * *	Directory Security NOTE Softkey Layout It is used to customize the soft keys at the bottom of the LCD screen to best meet users' requirements. You configure the softkey layout templates for different cal states. You can click here to get more guides.
Tones	Confirm Cancel Reset to Default	
Softkey Layout		

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Note Configuring the private hold soft key may affect the softkey layout in the Talking state. Contact your administrator for more information.

To configure a private hold key via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap -> Features-> DSS Keys.
- 2. Tap the desired line key.
- 3. Tap the gray box of the Type field, and then select Private Hold from the pull-down list.

4. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

<u></u> 240162		Line Ke	y 2	16 03 Sat, Jan 14
Call Control		1. Type:	Key Event	V
Auto Answer		2. Key Type:	Private Hold	▼
DSS Keys		3. Label:		
Intercom	1/2			
General				
Hot Line	•			
Default Account				
Ą		Save		

5. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 5 to cancel.

Configuring call pull feature

Call pull feature allows users to retrieve an existing call from another shared phone that is in active or public hold status.

To configure the call pull feature access code via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the call pull feature access code (e.g., *11) in the Call Pull Feature Access Code field.

Yealink 1486			Log Out English(English) 🗸
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 ?	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	Default	DTMF It is the signal sent from the IP phone to the network, which is
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 🗸 🕜	generated when pressing the IP phone's keypad during a call.
	BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code Shared Line	Shared Call Appearance 👻 ?	Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP session is still active.
	Call Pull Feature Access Code Dialog Info Call Pickup Distinctive Ring Tones	*11 ? Disabled • ? Enabled • ?	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Monitors a specific extension/a list of extensions for status changes on IP phones.
	Unregister When Reboot Out Dialog BLF VO RTCP-XR Collector name	Disabled • ? Disabled • ?	Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA) It allows users to share a SIP
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name VQ RTCP-XR Collector address VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	0 5060 0	In on several P phones. Any IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on the shared line.
	Number of line key	2 (2 Cancel	Network Conference It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone will dial out "*11" automatically when you tap the Call Pull soft key.

Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone

This section provides you with detailed information on using the SIP-T48G IP phone in a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario. In a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario, the status of the line key icon which associates with a shared line will change. For more information on line key icon indicators, refer to Line Key Icons on page 4.

You can do the following using the IP phone in a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario:

- Placing calls
- Answering calls
- Placing a call on hold
- Retrieving a held call
- Barging in an active call
- Call Pull

Placing Calls

You can have one call or multiple calls on the shared line.

To place a call on the shared line:

Do one of following:

Enter the desired number using the keypad when the phone is idle. Press (or), # and , or tap Send.

The phone will dial the entered number using the first line key.

Tap the line key when the phone is idle to enter the dialing screen. Enter the desired number using the keypad and then press (∞) , $(#_{+++})$, or tap **Send**. The phone will dial the entered number using the selected line key.

To place multiple calls on the shared line:

You can have more than one call on the shared line. To place a new call when there is an active call on the line key 1 of phone A, do one of the following on phone A:

- Press 🔊 or tap the **Hold** soft key. The original call is placed on hold.
 - Tap the **New Call** soft key to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press $(o\kappa)$, $[\#_{SEND}]$, or tap **Send**.

Phone A will dial the entered number using the line key 2 automatically.

Tap the line key. The original call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press (ок), **[#**_{seno}], or tap **Send**.

Phone A will dial the entered number using the selected line key.

Answering Calls

You can have one call or multiple calls on the shared line. Incoming calls will be distributed evenly among the available line keys.

To answer a call on the shared line:

When an incoming call arrives on the shared line, the phone A and phone B will ring simultaneously, and the icon indicators of the line key 1 on both phone A and phone B will become \mathfrak{P} and flashing. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B but not both.

Do one of the following on phone A or phone B:

- Tap the line key 1,
 ,
 or tap the Answer soft key on phone A.
 The icon indicators of the line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become
 and solid.
- Tap the line key 1, (interpretent on the context of the line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become ¹/₂ and solid.

To answer multiple calls on the shared line:

An incoming call arrives on the shared line when there is an active call on phone A's line key 1. The icon indicators of the line key 2 on both phone A and phone B will become \mathfrak{P} and flashing. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B. The touch screen of phone A displays the information of the incoming call (e.g., "Incoming Call: pbx.yealink.com").

¢			11:20 Mon, Sep 05
4603 Talking	Talking : pbx.yealink.com	00 : 30	
2 4603 Ringing	pbx.yealink.com		
	Incoming Call : pbx.yealink.com	+ More	
	Transfer Answer Reject	End Call	



Do one of the following on phone A:

- Tap the line key 2. Phone B stops ringing.

- Tap the Answer soft key. Phone B stops ringing.
- Tap the incoming call item.

Press (or tap the **Answer** soft key. Phone B stops ringing.

The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold. The icon indicators of the line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become 3 and solid indicating that there is the held call on the line key 1. The icon indicators of the line key 2 on phone A and phone B will become and solid indicating that there is an active call on the line key 2.

You can also answer the call on phone B. Do one of the following on phone B:

- Tap the line key 2. Phone A stops ringing.
- Press (or or tap the **Answer** soft key. Phone A stops ringing.

The icon indicators of the line key 2 on phone A and phone B will become 2 and solid indicating that there is an active call on the line key 2. Meanwhile, the icon indicators of the line key 1 phone A and phone B will become 3 and solid indicating that there is the held call on the line key 1.

Note

If the number of incoming calls is greater than the configured line keys, the line keys will be used by sequence circulation.

Placing a Call on Hold

To place a call on public hold:

1. Press or tap the Hold soft key on phone A when party A and party C are talking.

4603	pbx.ye	alink.com 11 Hold	
		Hold	
		ΠΗΟΙΔ	
	tet C		+ More

The icon indicators of line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become 强 .

To place a call on private hold:

 Tap the **PriHold** soft key or private hold key on phone A when there is an active call on the shared line (You may need to tap the **More** soft key to see the **PriHold** soft key).



The icon indicators of line key 1 on phone A will become
when the shared line call is placed on private hold.

Retrieving a Held Call

To retrieve a call placed on public hold:

You can retrieve the public held call on either phone A or phone B.

To retrieve the call on phone A:

1. Tap 💁 , press 💰 or tap the **Resume** soft key.

The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

To retrieve the call on phone B:

Do one of the following:



- Long tap the desired line key.

<mark>ॡ</mark> 4603_1		Share	d Calls		11:20 Mon, Sep 05
	1. SCA Held	4604 Ye	ealink		
5	× Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Retrieve	$\mathbf{\hat{w}}$

The Cancel, Call Pull, New Call and Retrieve soft keys appear on the touch screen.

Tap the Retrieve soft key to retrieve the call.

The conversation is established between phone B and phone C, phone A disconnects the call. And the line key icon on phone A and phone B will become \mathfrak{T} .

To retrieve a call placed on private hold:

The private held call can be only retrieved by the hold party (party A).

Do the following:

Tap 3. press or tap the **Resume** soft key on phone A.
 The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

Barging In an Active Call

To interrupt the active call on the shared line:

If phone A has only one active call, do the following:

1. Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Barge In** soft keys appear on the touch screen of phone B.

	Share	d Calls	1	1:20 Mon, Sep 05
1. SCA Active	4604 Ye	alink		
8		C		₩
		1. SCA Active 4604 Ye	8	1. SCA Active 4604 Yealink

2. Tap the Barge In soft key to interrupt the active call of phone A.

Party B will set up a conference call with the other parties in the active call.

- 3. Press , tap the Hold soft key or the End Call soft key.
 - If any party in the conference call presses or taps the **Hold** soft key, two-way voice can be heard between the remaining parties.
 - If party A or party B taps the End Call soft key, the remaining parties are still connected.
 If the other party (not the shared line party) taps the End Call soft key, the conference call is ended.

You can also tap the line key with the solid red icon indicator on phone B to set up a conference call with the other parties in the active call.

If phone A has more than one call, do the following:

1. Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The list of calls appears on the touch screen of phone B.

1 4603_1		Shared Calls		11:20 Mon, Sep 05
	1. SCA Held	4604 Yealink		
	2. SCA Active	4609 Yealink		
Q	× Cancel	Call Pull New C	all Retrieve	*

2. Tap the item to select the active call.

The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Barge In** soft keys appear when the active call is highlighted.

*** 4603_1		Shared Calls	11:20 Mon, Sep 05
	1. SCA Held	4604 Yealink	
	2. SCA Active	4609 Yealink	
Ð	× Cancel	Call Pull New Call	Barge In

3. Tap the Barge In soft key to interrupt the active call of phone A.

Party B may hear a warning tone and then set up a conference call with the other parties of the active call.

- 4. Press , tap the Hold soft key or the End Call soft key.
 - If any party in the conference call presses , taps the **Hold** soft key, two-way voice can be heard between the remaining parties.
 - If party A or party B taps the End Call soft key, the remaining parties are still connected.
 If the other party (not the shared line party) taps the End Call soft key, the conference call is ended.

Call Pull

Call pull feature allows users to retrieve an existing call from another shared phone that is in active or hold status. For example, when there is a call between phone A and phone C, you can use call pull feature on phone B to retrieve this call from phone A. Then the call is established between phone B and phone C.

To retrieve a call from another shared phone:

If there is an active call between phone A and phone C, do the following:

1. Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Barge In** soft keys appear on the touch screen of phone B.

<mark>ॡ</mark> 4603_1		Shared	Calls	11:20 Mon, Sep 05
	1. SCA Active	4604 Yeali	ink	

2. Tap the Call Pull soft key.

The active call has been retrieved from the phone A successfully.

If there is a held call between phone A and phone C, do the following:

1. Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **Call Pull**, **New Call** and **Retrieve** soft keys appear on the touch screen of phone B.

1 4603_1		Share	d Calls		11:20 Mon, Sep 05
	1. SCA Held	4604 Ye	alink		
5	× Cancel	Call Pull	New Call	Retrieve	₩

2. Tap the Call Pull soft key.

The held call has been retrieved from the phone A successfully.

Bridged Line Appearance (BLA)

BLA allows users to share a SIP line on two or more IP phones. Users can monitor the specific extension (BLA number) for status changes on each IP phone. To use this feature, a BLA group should be pre-configured on the server and one of them is specified as a BLA number. BLA depends on support from a SIP server.

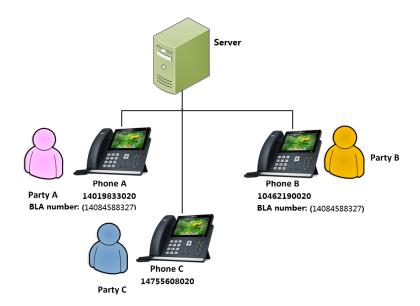
In the following figure, the first line is private and the second line is shared:



Any IP phone can be used to originate or receive calls on the bridged line. An incoming call to the BLA number can be presented to multiple phones in the group simultaneously. The incoming call can be answered on any IP phone of the group but not all.

Configuring BLA Feature on the IP Phone

You can share a BLA number on two or more phones. For example, phone A registers the account 14019833020 and assigns BLA number, phone B registers the account 10462190020 and assigns BLA number, phone C registers the account 14755608020. Phone A and phone B share the BLA number 14084588327.



To register an account and configure BLA feature on phone A via web user interface:

	Status Account Networ	rk Dsskey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻 🦿	2	NOTE
Basic	Register Status	Registered		Account Registration
Dasic	Line Active	Enabled 👻 🧃		Registers account(s) for the IP
Codec	Label	14019833020	2	phone.
Advanced	Display Name	14019833020	2	Server Redundancy It is often required in VoIP
	Register Name	14019833020	2	deployments to ensure continuity of phone service, fo
	User Name	14084588327	2	events where the server need to be taken offline for
	Password	••••••	0	maintenance, the server fails, the connection between the IP
	SIP Server 1 🕜			phone and the server fails.
	Server Host	sip.ringcentral.com Por	t 5060 🕜	NAT Traversal A general term for techniques
	Transport	UDP 🗸 🌔		that establish and maintain IP connections traversing NAT
	Server Expires	3600	2	gateways. STUN is one of the NAT traversal techniques.
	Server Retry Counts	3	2	Twi dave sal techniques.
	SIP Server 2 🕜			You can configure NAT travers for this account.
	Server Host	Por	t 5060 🕜	
	Transport	UDP 👻 🧉		You can click here to ge more guides.
	Server Expires	3600	2	-
	Server Retry Counts	3	0	
	Enable Outbound Proxy Server	Enabled 👻 📢		
	Outbound Proxy Server 1	sip114.ringcentral.com Por	rt 5099 🕜	
	Outbound Proxy Server 2	Por	t 5060 🕜	
	Proxy Fallback Interval	3600	0	
	NAT	Disabled 👻 🍯		

1. Register the account 14019833020.

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Draft BLA from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the **BLA Number** field.

ealink 1486			•	Log (English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻 🍯	2	NOTE
Denie	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻 🌔	2	DTM
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	3	DTMF It is the signal sent from the 1
Codec	RPort	Disabled 👻	0	phone to the network, which generated when pressing the
Advanced				phone's keypad during a call.
	BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code	:	0	Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to
	Shared Line	Draft BLA 👻 🌔		determine whether a SIP session is still active.
	Dialog Info Call Pickup	Disabled 👻	2	
	BLA Number	14084588327	2	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Monitors a specific extension/a
	BLA Subscription Period	300	2	list of extensions for status changes on IP phones.
	SIP Send MAC	Disabled 👻		
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 👻	0	Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Bridge Line
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		0	Appearance (BLA) It allows users to share a SIP
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		0	line on several IP phones. Any IP phone can be used to
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	2	originate or receive calls on the shared line.
	Number of line key	2	2	
	Confirm	Cancel		Network Conference It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To register an account and configure BLA feature on phone B via web user interface:

ealink 1748G			Log O English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻 🕐	NOTE
Basic	Register Status	Registered	Account Registration
	Line Active	Enabled 👻 🕜	Registers account(s) for the IP phone.
Codec	Label	10462190020 🕜	
Advanced	Display Name	10462190020 🕜	Server Redundancy It is often required in VoIP
	Register Name	10462190020	deployments to ensure continuity of phone service, for
	User Name	14084588327	events where the server needs to be taken offline for
	Password	•••••• 📀	maintenance, the server fails, o the connection between the IP
	SIP Server 1 🕜		phone and the server fails.
	Server Host	sip.ringcentral.com Port 5060	A general term for techniques
	Transport	UDP 👻 🕜	that establish and maintain IP connections traversing NAT
	Server Expires	3600	gateways. STUN is one of the NAT traversal techniques.
	Server Retry Counts	3	INAT d'aversai techniques.
	SIP Server 2 🕜		You can configure NAT traversa for this account.
	Server Host	Port 5060	2
	Transport	UDP 👻 🕜	You can click here to get more guides.
	Server Expires	3600	-
	Server Retry Counts	3	
	Enable Outbound Proxy Server	Enabled 👻 🖓	1
	Outbound Proxy Server 1	sip214.ringcentral.com Port 5099	
	Outbound Proxy Server 2	Port 5060	
	Proxy Fallback Interval	3600	
	NAT	Disabled 🗸 💡	
	Confirm	Cancel	
	Comm	Cancel	

1. Register the account 10462190020.

2. Click on Advanced, and then select Draft BLA from the pull-down list of Shared Line.

ealink 148G			Log Ou English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻 🥐	NOTE
<u> </u>	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻 💡	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30 🕜	DTMF It is the signal sent from the IP
Codec	RPort	Disabled 🔹 🕜	phone to the network, which is generated when pressing the I phone's keypad during a call.
Advanced			priorie's keypau during a cail.
	BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code		Session Timer It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to
	Shared Line	Draft BLA 👻 🕜	determine whether a SIP session is still active.
	Dialog Info Call Pickup	Disabled 👻 🕜	
	BLA Number	14084588327 🕜	Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Monitors a specific extension/a
	BLA Subscription Period	300 🕜	list of extensions for status changes on IP phones.
	SIP Send MAC	Disabled 👻 🥐	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 🗸 🕜	Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Bridge Line Appearance (BLA)
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name	0	It allows users to share a SIP
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address	0	line on several IP phones. Any IP phone can be used to
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	originate or receive calls on the shared line.
	Number of line key	2	Network Conference
	Confirm	Cancel	It allows multiple participants (more than three) to join in a call.

3. Enter the desired number in the BLA Number field.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Using BLA Feature on the IP Phone

This section provides you with detailed information on using the SIP-T48G IP phone in a BLA scenario. In a BLA scenario, the status of the line key icon which associates with a bridged line will change. For more information on line key icon indicators, refer to Icon indicator (associated with a bridged line) on page 8.

You can do the following using the IP phone in a BLA scenario:

- Placing calls
- Answering calls
- Place a call on hold
- Retrieving a held call

Placing Calls

You can have one call or multiple calls on the bridged line.

To place a call on the bridged line:

Do one of following:

- Enter the desired number using the keypad when the phone is idle.

Press (ок) , **#** send, or tap **Send**.

The phone will dial the entered number.

- Tap the line key when the phone is idle to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad and then press (\mathbf{w}) , $(\mathbf{\#}_{ssee})$, or tap **Send**. The phone will dial the entered number.

To place multiple calls on the bridged line:

You can have more than one call on the bridged line. To place a new call when there is an active call on phone A, do one of the following on the phone A:

- Press 🛛 💰 🖉 or tap the **Hold** soft key. The original call is placed on hold.

Tap the New Call soft key to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press $(o\kappa)$, $[\#_{SEND}]$, or tap **Send**.

Phone A will dial the entered number.

- Tap the line key. The original call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad.

Press $(o\kappa)$, $||\#_{SEND}||$, or tap **Send**.

Phone A will dial the entered number.

Answering Calls

When the phone C dials the BLA number "14084588327", an incoming call will arrive on the bridged line. The phone A and phone B ring simultaneously. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B but not both.

Do one of the following on phone A or phone B:

- Press (∞) , \square or tap the **Answer** soft key on phone A.

Phone B stops ringing. The icon indicator of the line key on the phone A become 2 and prompts "Talking". At the meanwhile, the icon indicator of the line key on the phone B become 2 and prompts "Talking" indicating that there is an active call on the phone A.

- Press (ок), 📢 or tap the **Answer** soft key on phone B.

Phone A stops ringing. The icon indicator of the line key on the phone B become \mathfrak{T} and prompts "Talking". At the meanwhile, the icon indicator of the line key on the phone A become \mathfrak{T} and prompts "Talking" indicating that there is an active call on the phone B.

Placing a Call on Hold

To place a call on hold:

 Press or tap the Hold soft key on phone A when party A and party C are talking. The icon indicator of the line key on the phone A and phone B become and prompt "Public Hold" when the bridged line call is placed on hold.

Retrieving a Held Call

If there is a held call between phone A and phone C, you can retrieve a held call on either phone

A or phone B.

To retrieve the held call on phone A:

Tap 3. Tap 3. press or tap the Resume soft key on the phone A.
 The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

To retrieve the held call on phone B:

1. Tap 💁 on phone B.

The conversation is established between phone B and phone C, phone A disconnects the call.

Messages

Short Message Service (SMS)

You can send and receive text messages using the SIP-T48G IP phone. New text messages can be indicated both acoustically and visually. When receiving a new text message, the phone will play a warning tone. The power indicator LED will slowly flash red, and the touch screen will prompt "n New Text Message(s)" ("n" indicates the number of unread text messages. e.g., 1 New Text Message(s)) and an icon \bowtie .



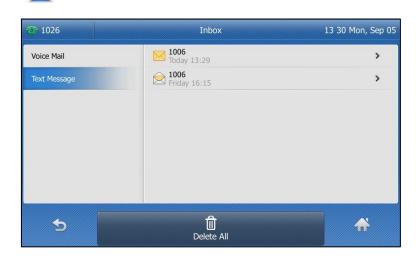
Note When the phone receives a text message, the text message prompt window will pop up by default, if you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

You can store text messages in your phone's Inbox, Sentbox, Outbox or Draftbox. Each of the boxes can store up to 100 text messages. If the number of the text messages in one box is more than 100, the phone will directly delete the oldest text message in the box.

Note SMS is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

To read a text message:

1. Tap -> Message-> Text Message-> Inbox.



2. Tap the desired text message to read.

Note If the phone prompts receiving new text messages, you can also tap **View** to read the new messages directly.

To send a text message:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Message->Text Message->New Message.
- 2. Compose the new text message.

You can tap the IME soft key to change the input mode.

· 1026		New I	Message		13:31 Mon, Sep 05
Voice Mail		1. From:	1026		•
Text Message		2. To:			
		hi,			
					3/200
Ą	B Save	abc IME	× Delete	च <mark>⊠</mark> Send	₩

- 3. Tap the gray box of the **From** field, and then select the desired account from the pull-down list.
- 4. Enter the number you want to send the message to in the **To** field.
- 5. Tap the Send soft key to send message or 🕥 to cancel.

You can also tap the **Save** soft key to save the text message to the draftbox.

Sending a text message is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->SMS.

To reply a text message:

- 1. Tap 🕂 ->Message->Text Message->Inbox.
- 2. Select the desired message and then tap the **Reply** soft key.
- 3. Compose the new text message.

You can tap the IME soft key to change the input mode.

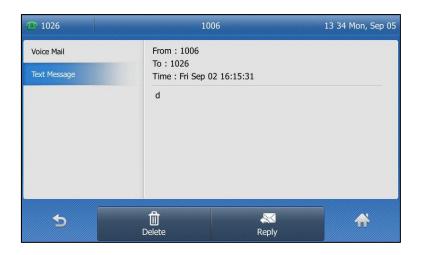
1026		Re	eply		13 32 Mon, Sep 05
Voice Mail		1. From:	1026		T
Text Message		2. To:	1006		
		ok			
					2/200
5	Save	abc IME	× Delete	∃ <mark>⊠</mark> Send	f

- 4. Tap the Send soft key after completing the content.
- 5. Check the From and To fields, and then tap the Send soft key.

To delete a text message:

1. Tap 🕂 ->Message->Text Message->Inbox (Sentbox, Outbox or Draftbox).

2. Tap the desired message and then tap the **Delete** soft key.



The touch screen prompts "Delete this Message?".

1026			11 41 Mon, Oct 10	
Voice Mail	From : 1			
Text Message		To : 2 Time : Mon Oct 10 11:34:57		
	Delete this	Delete this Message?		
	Cancel	Cancel OK		
•	Delete	Reply	*	

3. Tap **OK** to delete this message or **Cancel** to cancel.

You can also delete all text messages by tapping the **Delete All** soft key. For more information, refer to the above steps.

Note You can also delete a specific message by pressing the **Delete** soft key after viewing.

Voice Mail

You can leave voice mails for someone else using the SIP-T48G IP phone. You can also listen to the voice mails that are stored in a voice mailbox. This feature is set up on the server side. It is not available on all servers.

When receiving a new voice mail, the phone will play a warning tone. The power indicator LED will slowly flash red, and the touch screen will prompt "n New Voice Mail(s)" ("n" indicates the number of unread voice messages, e.g., 19 New Voice Mail(s)) and an icon



If the voice mail pop-up message box disappears, it won't pop up again unless the user receives a new voice mail or the user re-registers the account that has unread voice mail(s).

Note

You can configure the phone not to display the pop-up prompt, contact your system administrator for more information.

The icon on the status bar has a counter indicating the number of messages you haven't heard yet.

To leave a voice mail:

You can leave a voice mail for someone else when he/she is busy or inconvenient to answer the call. Follow the voice prompt from the system server to leave a voice mail, and then hang up.

To configure voice mail access codes via phone user interface:

- 1. Tap -> Message-> Set Voice Mail Code.
- 2. Enter the voice mail access code (e.g., *4) in the desired account field.

You can tap the IME soft key to change the input mode.

104		Set Voice Mail C	Code	13:37 Mon, Sep 05
Voice Mail	1. 104	ł:	*4	
Text Message				
5	123 IME	× Delete	B Save	

- 3. Tap the Save soft key to accept the change or 🕥 to cancel.
- **Note** Voice mail access codes must be predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for the more information.

To listen to voice mails:

1. When the touch screen prompts that the phone receives a new voice mail, you can press

or tap **Connect** to dial out the voice mail access code.

2. Follow the voice prompt to listen to your voice mails.

You can tap the icon on when the phone is idle to open the dialog box, and then tap **Connect**.

Note Before listening to voice mails, ensure that the voice mail access code has been configured.

To view the voice mail via phone user interface:

1. Tap -> Message-> View Voice Mail.

The touch screen displays the amount of new and old voice mails.

· 104	View V	oice Mail	16 57 Sun, Jan 22
Voice Mail	1. 104	36 New 15 Old Mail	>
Text Message			
5			Ĥ

You can tap the account to listen to voice mails.

Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)

The SIP-T48G IP phone supports MWI when receiving a new voice message. If someone leaves you a voice mail, you will receive a message waiting indicator. MWI will be indicated in three ways: a warning tone, an indicator message (including a voice mail icon) on the touch screen, and the power indicator LED slowly flashes red. This will be cleared when you retrieve all voice mails or delete them.

The MWI service is unsolicited for some servers, so the SIP-T48G IP phone only handles the MWI messages sent from the server. But for other servers, the MWI service is solicited, so the SIP-T48G IP phone must enable subscription for MWI.

Note

MWI service is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

Options	Description
Subscribe for MWI	Enable or disable a subscription for MWI service.
MWI Subscription Period	Period of MWI subscription. The IP phone sends a refresh SUBSCRIBE request before initial subscription expires.
Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Enable or disable a subscription to the voice mail number for MWI service. To use this feature, you should also configure the voice mail number.

The MWI subscription parameters you need to know:

Note The phone will send SUBSCRIBE messages for MWI service to the account or the voice number MWI service depending on the server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

To configure subscribe for MWI via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.

alink T48G			_	Log O English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Feature	s Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🗸	0	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	0	DTMF
Dasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	0	It is the signal sent from the IP
Codec	RPort	Disabled 👻	0	phone to the network, which is generated when pressing the I
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	0	phone's keypad during a call.
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 -	0	Session Timer
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay	0	It allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP session is still active.
	DTMF Payload Type(96~127)	101	0	
	BLF Send DTMF	Disabled 🗸		
	BLF DTMF Code			Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Monitors a specific extension/a
	Retransmission	Disabled 👻	0	Monitors a specific extension/a list of extensions for status changes on IP phones.
	Subscribe Register	Disabled -	0	changes of a profiles.
	Subscribe for MWI	Enabled 🗸	0	Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Bridge Line
	MWI Subscription Period(Seconds)	3600	0	Appearance (BLA)
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail		0	It allows users to share a SIP lir on several IP phones. Any IP
	Voice Mail	*4	0	phone can be used to originate or receive calls on the shared
	Voice Mail Display	Enabled 🗸	0	line.
	Caller ID Source	FROM	0	Network Conference

4. Enter the period time in the MWI Subscription Period(Seconds) field.

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The IP phone will subscribe to the account number for MWI service by default.

To enable subscribe MWI to voice mail via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.
- 4. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.
- 5. Enter the desired voice mail number in the Voice Mail field.

ealink 148G			Log Ot English(English)
	Status Account Network	Dsskey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻 🯹	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹 👔	DTME
DASIC	Keep Alive Interval (Seconds)	30 🧃	It is the signal sent from the IP
Codec	RPort	Disabled 👻 💡	
Advanced	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	phone's keypad during a call.
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 🗸 💡	Session Timer
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay 👻 🧃	It allows a periodic refresh of S sessions through a re-INVITE
	DTMF Payload Type(96~127)	101	request to determine whether
	BLF Send DTMF	Disabled 🗸	
	BLF DTMF Code		Busy Lamp Field/BLF List Monitors a specific extension/a
	Retransmission	Disabled 🗸 👔	list of outprojons for status
	Subscribe Register	Disabled 🗸 🧭	
	Subscribe for MWI	Enabled 👻 🕜	Shared Call Appearance (SCA)/ Bridge Line
	MWI Subscription Period(Seconds)	3600	
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Enabled 👻 👔	
	Voice Mail	*4	or receive calls on the shared
	Voice Mail Display	Enabled 🗸 🗸	line.
	Caller ID Source	FROM 🗸 👔	Network Conference

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The IP phone will subscribe to the voice mail number for MWI service using Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.

Note MWI subscription is configurable via web user interface only.

Regulatory Notices

Service Agreements

Contact your Yealink Authorized Reseller for information about service agreements applicable to your product.

Limitations of Liability

TO THE FULL EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, YEALINK EXCLUDES FOR ITSELFAND ITS SUPPLIERS ANY LIABILITY, WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, OR FOR LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF INFORMATION OR DATA, OR OTHER FINANCIAL LOSS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE,INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE, PERFORMANCE, FAILURE, OR INTERRUPTION OF ITS PRODUCTS,EVEN IF YEALINK OR ITS AUTHORIZED RESELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND LIMITS ITS LIABILITY TO REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASERICE PAID, AT YEALINK'S OPTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES WILL NOT BE AFFECTED IF ANY REMEDY PROVIDED HEREIN SHALL FAIL OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

Safety Instructions

Save these instructions. Read these safety instructions before use!

The following basic safety precautions should always be followed to reduce the risk of fire, electrical shock, and other personal injury.

🕂 General Requirements

- Before you install and use the device, read the safety instructions carefully and observe the situation during operation.
- During the process of storage, transportation, and operation, please always keep the device dry and clean.
- During the process of storage, transportation, and operation, please avoid collision and crash of the device.
- Please do not attempt to dismantle the device by yourself. In case of any discrepancy, please contact the appointed maintenance center for repair.
- Without prior written consent, no organization or individual is permitted to make any change to the structure or the safety design of the device. Yealink is under no circumstances liable to consequences or legal issues caused by such changes.
- Please refer to the relevant laws and statutes while using the device. Legal rights of others should also be respected as well.

Environmental Requirements

- Place the device at a well-ventilated place. Do not expose the device under direct sunlight.
- Keep the device dry and free of dust.
- Place the device on a stable and level platform.

- Please do not place heavy objects on the device in case of damageand deformation caused by the heavy load.
- Keep at least 10 cm between the device and the closest object for heat dissipation.
- Do not place the device on or near any inflammable or fire-vulnerable object, such as rubber-made materials.
- Keep the device away from any heat source or bare fire, such as a candle or an electric heater.
- Keep the device away from any household appliance with a strong magnetic field or electromagnetic field, such as a microwave oven or a refrigerator.

A Operating Requirements

- Do not let a child operate the device without guidance.
- Do not let a child play with the device or any accessory in case of accidental swallowing.
- Please only use the accessories provided or authorized by the manufacturer.
- The power supply of the device must meet the requirements of the input voltage of the device. Please use the provided surge protection power socket only.
- Before plugging or unplugging any cable, make sure that your hands are completely dry.
- Do not spill liquid of any kind on the product or use the equipment near water, for example, near a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, wet basement or near a swimming pool.
- Do not tread on, pull, or over-bend any cable in case of malfunction of the device.
- During a thunderstorm, stop using the device and disconnect it from the power supply. Unplug the power plug and the Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) twisted pair (the radio frequency cable) to avoid lightning strike.
- If the device is left unused for a rather long time, disconnect it from the power supply and unplug the power plug.
- When there is smoke emitted from the device, or some abnormal noise or smell, disconnect the device from the power supply, and unplug the power plug immediately. Contact the specified maintenance center for repair.
- Do not insert any object into equipment slots that is not part of the product or auxiliary product.
- Before connecting a cable, connect the grounding cable of the device first. Do not disconnect the grounding cable until you have disconnected all other cables.

🕂 Cleaning Requirements

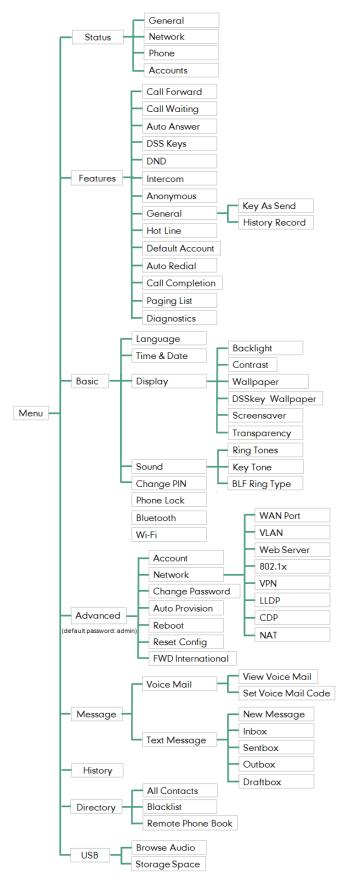
- Before cleaning the device, stop using it and disconnect it from the power supply.
- Use a piece of soft, dry and anti-static cloth to clean the device.
- Keep the power plug clean and dry. Using a dirty or wet power plug may lead to electric shock or other perils.

Appendix

Appendix A – Time Zones

-11 Samoa -10 United States-Hawaii-Aleutian, United States-Alaska-Aleutian -9:30 French Polynesia -9 United States-Alaska Time -8 Canada(Vancouver, Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana, Mexicali), United States-Pacific Time -7 Canada(Edmonton, Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan, Chihuahua), United States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City, Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Lastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada-Hawitobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -4 -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Kozores), Trance(Paris), Gernany (Barland(Clublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Hungary(Budapest), Taty(Rome, Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 LorindTallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishiniev), Romania(Buchaets),	Time Zone	Time Zone Name
-9:30 French Polynesia -9 United States-Alaska Time -8 Canada(Vancouver, Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana, Mexicali), United States-Pacific Time -7 States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City, Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) -4 United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 41 Denmark(Koppie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +1 Denmark(Koppie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Moldova(Kishinew), Roman(Bucharest), Nussia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Ru		
-9 United States-Alaska Time -8 States-Pacific Time -7 Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4 Canada-Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Beruda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Denmark-Greenland(Nuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Xzores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Cisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Hortugal(Kaores), Lextonia(Talinne), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Nambia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), R	-10	United States-Hawaii-Aleutian, United States-Alaska-Aleutian
-8 Canada(Vancouver, Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana, Mexicali), United States-Pacific Time -7 Canada(Edmonton, Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan, Chihuahua), United States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 City, Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax, Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 41 Abania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv, Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaini	-9:30	French Polynesia
-7 States-Pacific Time -7 States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada/Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada/Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Farce Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa, Porto, Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 4 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands/Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bu	-9	United States-Alaska Time
States-Hachic Time -7 Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 City,Acapulco), United States-Mountain Time -6 City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), O Morcoco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Burlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israe(ITel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey	0	Canada(Vancouver,Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana,Mexicali), United
-7 States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) -3:30 Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Zacores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Israe(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Irag(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 <td< th=""><th>-8</th><th>States-Pacific Time</th></td<>	-8	States-Pacific Time
States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time -6 Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Israe(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Kaza	7	Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United
-0 City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 4 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Gernany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Kasakhstan(Atman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Russia(Moscow) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Sam	-7	States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time
City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time -5 Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec), Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2:30 Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morrocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopie), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Koldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kiyi, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:0 Iran(Teheran) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul)	-6	Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico
-3 United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 <t< th=""><th>-0</th><td>City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time</td></t<>	-0	City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time
-4:30 United States-Eastern Time -4:30 Venezuela(Caracas) Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3:30 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Ka	-5	
-4 Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion), United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 4 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Negal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astaa, Alma		
-4 United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +4:30 Iran(Teheran) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +6 Kazashtstan(Astau, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)	-4:30	
Islands), Trinidad&Tobago -3:30 Canada-New Foundland(StJohns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 41 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Klainingrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +5:45 Nepal((katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Invosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th></tr<>		
-3:30 Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns) -3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 41 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabu) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabu) +5 Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) <th>-4</th> <th>•</th>	-4	•
-3 Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST), Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia((Perth), China(Beijijng), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
-3 Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk) -2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) <	-3:30	
-2:30 Newfoundland and Labrador -2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)	-3	
-2 Brazil(no DST) -1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 4 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Nappyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)	2.20	
-1 Portugal(Azores) 0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) 4 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)		
0 Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin), Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)		
0 Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas), United Kingdom(London) +1 Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid) +2 Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa) +3 East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow) +3:30 Iran(Teheran) +4 Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astaa, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)	-1	
Palmas), United Kingdom(London)Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	0	
+1Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels), Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	0	
+1Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague), Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
+1Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin), Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
+1Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg), Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam), Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
Spain(Madrid)+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+1	
+2Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens), Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3Iast Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)		Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam),
+2Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut), Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		Spain(Madrid)
+2Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad), Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+2	
+3East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)		
+3:30Iran(Teheran)+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
+4Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi), Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)+4:30Afghanistan(Kabul)+5Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk)+5:30India(Calcutta)+5:45Nepal(Katmandu)+6Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)+6:30Myanmar(Naypyitaw)+7Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)+8Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
+4 Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara) +4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+3:30	
+4:30 Afghanistan(Kabul) +5 Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+4	
+5 Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad), Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	± /1·20	
+5 Russia(Chelyabinsk) +5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+4.50	
+5:30 India(Calcutta) +5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+5	
+5:45 Nepal(Katmandu) +6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),	+5.30	
+6 Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk) +6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
+6:30 Myanmar(Naypyitaw) +7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) +8 Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
+7 Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok) Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),		
j Singapore(Singapore)	+8	Singapore(Singapore)
+8:45 Eucla	+8:45	
+9 Japan(Tokyo), Korea(Seoul), Russia(Yakutsk,Chita)	+9	Japan(Tokyo), Korea(Seoul), Russia(Yakutsk,Chita)

Time Zone	Time Zone Name
+9:30	Australia(Adelaide), Australia(Darwin)
+10	Australia(Brisbane), Australia(Hobart),
+10	Australia(Sydney, Melboume, Canberra), Russia(Vladivostok)
+10:30	Australia(Lord Howe Islands)
+11	New Caledonia(Noumea), Russia(Srednekolymsk Time)
+11:30	Norfolk Island
+12	New Zealand(Wellington,Auckland), Russia(Kamchatka Time)
+12:45	New Zealand(Chatham Islands)
+13	Tonga(Nukualofa)
+13:30	Chatham Islands
+14	Kiribati



Appendix B – Menu Structure

Index

A

About This Guide v Accessing the Remote Phone Book 90 Account Management 118 Account Registration 118 Activating the Bluetooth Mode 101 Activating the Wi-Fi Mode 27 Adding a Contact to the Local Directory/Blacklist 93 Adding Contacts 74 Adding Groups 71 Administrator Password 59 Advanced Phone Features 181 Anonymous Call 178 Anonymous Call Rejection 179 Answering Calls 134 Appendix 249 Appendix A - Time Zones 249 Appendix B - Menu Structure 251 Area Code 125 Attended Transfer 163 Audio Settings 63 Auto Answer 138 Auto Redial 139 Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) 215

В

Backlight 45 Barging In an Active Call 228 Basic Call Features 131 Basic Network Settings 24 Blacklist 88 BLF List 184 Blind Transfer 161 Block Out 126 Bluetooth Headset 100 Bridged Line Appearance (BLA) 232 Busy Lamp Field (BLF) 181

С

Call Completion 141 Call Forward 151 Call History Management 91 Call Hold/Resume 145 Call Mute 143 Call Park/Retrieve 167 Call Pull 230 Call Pickup 174 Call Recording 190 Call Transfer 161 Call Waiting 163 **CE Mark Warning** ii Conference 164 Configuring a BLF Key 181 Configuring a Record Key 199 Configuring a URL Record Key 199 Configuring an Access URL 90 Configuring an Intercom Key 203 Configuring BLA Feature on the IP Phone 233 Configuring Directed Call Pickup Code 184 Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone 218 Configuring the BLF Feature on the IP Phone 181 Configuring the Idle Timeout 52 Configuring the Intercom Feature on the IP Phone 203 Configuring the Office Hour 51 Configuring the Screen Saver 49 Configuring Transfer Mode on DSS Key 186 Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF 182 pickup Connecting to the Wired Network 22 Connecting to the Wireless Network 27 Contact Management 67 Contrast 54 Customizing Your Phone 43

D

Deactivating the Bluetooth Mode 106 Deactivating the Wi-Fi Mode 34 Default Account 119 Deactivating the Wireless Network Connection 33 Declaration of Conformity ii **Deleting Contacts** 79 **Deleting Groups** 79 **Deleting History Records** 94 Deleting the Paired Bluetooth Headset 105 Deleting the Recorded File 197 Dial Now 123 Dial Plan 121 Directed Call Pickup 174 Directory 68 **Disabling History Record** 95 Disconnecting the Bluetooth Headset 105 **Disconnecting the Wireless Network** Connection 32 Do Not Disturb (DND) 146 Documentation 13 Dual Headset 99 DSS Keys 107 Dsskey Wallpaper 45 Dual Headset 99 Dynamic Forwarding 160

E

Editing Contacts 78 Editing Device Information 104 Editing Groups 78 **Emergency Number** 127 Enabling the Power Saving 51 Ending Calls 136 Entering Data and Editing Fields 38 Ext Keys 118

F

FAC Mode 169 Feature Status Icons 3

G

General Settings 43 Getting Started 15 Group Call Pickup 176

н

Hardware Component Instructions 1 Headset Mode Activation/Deactivation 98 Headset Prior 98 Headset Use 98 Hot Desking 201 Hotline 128

I

Icon Instructions 3 Importing/Exporting Contact Lists 85 In This Guide v Incoming Intercom Calls 204 Index 253 Intercom 203

I

Intercom 203

К

Key As Send 59 Key Tone 67

L

Language 55 Label Length 107 LED Instructions 9 Limitation of Liability 247 Line Key Icons 4 Line Keys 107 Line Key Features 109 Live Dialpad 128 Local Conference 164 Local Directory 70

Μ

Managing the Saved Wireless Network 32 Manually Add a Wireless Network 30 Manually Connect to an Available Wireless 28 Network Message Waiting Indicator (MWI) 243 Messages 237 **Multicast Paging** 206 Multiple Line Keys per Account 121 Music on Hold (MOH) 214 Mute a Call 144 Mute While Dialing 145

Ν

Navigating Menus and Fields38Network Conference166Network Connection21

0

Optional Accessories 16 Other Icons 8 Overview 1

Ρ

Packaging Contents 15 Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth Headset 102 **Phone Initialization** 21 Phone Installation 18 Phone Lock 60 Phone Status 23 Phone User Interface 10 Picking up an Incoming Call of the Monitored 187 User Picking up an Incoming Call of the Target Extension 206 Placing a Call from History Records 92 Placing a Call to the Monitored User 186 Placing an Intercom Call to the Target Extension 206 **Placing Calls** 132 Placing Calls to Contacts 83

Playing Back Recorded Calls 195 Power Saving 50 Programable Keys 116

R

ReCall 142 **Receiving RTP Stream** 210 Recent Call In Dialing 136 Recording a Call 200 Recording Using a Record Key 198 Recording Using USB Flash Drive 191 **Redialing Numbers** 136 Registration 26 **Regulatory Notices** 247 Remote Phone Book 90 Replace Rule 122 Ring Tones 65

S

Safety Instructions 247 Screen Saver 47 Search Source List in Dialing 96 Searching for Contacts 84 Semi-attended Transfer 162 Sending RTP Stream 207 247 Service Agreements Shared Call Appearance (SCA) 217 Short Message Service (SMS) 237 Static Forwarding 151 System Customizations 96

Т

Table of ContentsixTime & Date56Touch Screen Display35Transfer Mode172Transferring a Call to the Monitored User187Transparency46

U

Uploading Contact Photos 48

User Interfaces 10 Using BLA Features on the IP Phone 235 User Interfaces 10 Using BLA Feature on the IP Phone 235 Using BLF Feature on the IP Phone 224 Using Intercom 205 Using Multicast Paging 212 Using SCA Features on the IP Phone 224

V

Viewing History Records 92 Viewing the Bluetooth Headset Information 104 Viewing the Storage Space 197 Viewing the Wireless Network Information 31 Voice Mail 241 Volume 63

W

Warranty ii Wallpaper 43 Wallpaper on the Idle Screen 44 Wallpaper with Dsskey Unfold 45 Web User Interface 10 WEEE Warning iii Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) 29 Wireless Network Settings 26